ConTEXt

befehle

ConTEXt

ConTEXt

befehle

```
\AfterPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE        OPT
2  TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\part [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\section [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\title [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                  OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                  OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
              OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...}
              OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...}
                    OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                    OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {.²..}
1 REFERENCE        OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {.²..}
1 REFERENCE           OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {.²..}
1 REFERENCE          OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,¹...] {.²..}
1 REFERENCE  OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}
* an aus ja fest
```

```
\acute {.*.}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME              OPT
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfeature
```

```
\adaptpapersize [...,¹...] [...,²...]
1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein  OPT
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\addfeature [.*.]
* NAME
```

```
\addfeature {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\addtocommalist {.¹..} \.².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {.¹..} {.²..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {.¹..} {.²..}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \.³.
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

\aftertestandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to \...³
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\alignbottom

\aligned [...,¹...] {...²}
1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

\alignedbox [...,¹...] \...² {...³}
1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\alignedline {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
  rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
  rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
3 CONTENT

\alignhere

\alignmentcharacter

\allinputpaths

\alphabeticnumerals {...*}
* NUMMER

\alwayscitation [..,..¹=..,..] [...²]
1 referenz   = REFERENCE^OPT
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\alwayscitation [...¹] [...²]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\alwayscitation [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..]
1 referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

8

```
\alwayscite [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [.¹.] {.².}
1  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...,...] {.².}
1  inherits: \definegridsnapping
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..] {.⁴.}
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT
```

```
\antiqua
```

```
\appendetoks ...¹... \to \.²..
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {.¹.} \.²..
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ...¹... \to \.²..
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ...¹... \to \.²..
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL

\apply {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT

\applyalternativestyle {...}
*   NAME

\applyprocessor {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT

\applytocharacters \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT

\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT

\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT

\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT

\applytosplitstringline \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT

\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT

\applytosplitstringword \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT

\applytosplitstringwordspaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT

\applytowords \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT

\arabicdecimals {...}
*   NUMMER

\arabicexnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER

\arabicnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arg {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\asciistr {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {...} \².. {...} {...} {...}
1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \¹.. {².}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {...} \².. {...} {...} {...}
1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \¹.. {².}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..⹁..,..] \to \².
1 SPRACHE = TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {...} \².. {...} {...} {...}
1 klein mittel gross TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \².. {...} {...}
1 passend breit DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \¹.. {².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [...] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [...] [..,..²..,..]
               OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\aufseite [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\ausfuelltext [..,..⁼..,..] {...²} {...³}
1  inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein        OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\ausschnitt [..,..⁼..,..] {...²}
1  inherits: \stelleausschnittein                 OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\autocap {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox ...¹ {...²}
                       OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox ...¹ {...²}
                       OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop ...¹ {...²}
                       OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\autointegral {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,*...}
*  NAME
```

```
\autostarttext ... \autostoptext
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\Big ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigg ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggl ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigm ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigr ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Buchstabe {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\Buchstaben {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\backgroundimage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundimagefill {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundline [.¹.] {.².}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\bar {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\BAR {...}
*  CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\hiddenbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\nobar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overstrike {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
*   nx          =   NUMMER
    ny          =   NUMMER
    dx          =   NUMMER
    dy          =   NUMMER
    faktor      =   NUMMER
    format      =   NUMMER
    xschritt    =   NUMMER
    yschritt    =   NUMMER
    offset      =   DIMENSION
    xoffset     =   DIMENSION
    yoffset     =   DIMENSION
    ausrichtung =   mittig
    einheit     =   cm mm in pc pt bp
    stil        =   STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       =   COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,...] ... \endBLOCK
* + - NAME    OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\behaltebloecke [...,...] [...,...]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\bei {...} {...} [...]
1 TEXT OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\bemerkung (...,...) (...,...) [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                  OPT
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 TEXT
```

```
\benutzeverzeichnis [...,...]
* PATH
```

```
\BESCHREIBUNG [...,...] {...} ... \par
                 OPT       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\beschriftung (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE
```

\bestimmekopfnummer [.¹.]

* ABSCHNITT

\bestimmelistencharakeristika [...,¹....] [..,..²...,..]

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME
2 language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode   = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  numberorder = ziffern
  compress   = ja nein alles
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT

\bigbodyfont

\bigg .ᐟ.

* CHARACTER

\bigger

\biggl .ᐟ.

* CHARACTER

\biggm .ᐟ.

* CHARACTER

\biggr .ᐟ.

* CHARACTER

\bigl .ᐟ.

* CHARACTER

\bigm .ᐟ.

* CHARACTER

\bigr .ᐟ.

* CHARACTER

\bigskip

\bildschirm [...,*...]

* inherits: \seite

\bitmapimage [..,..¹...,..] {.².}

1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  x   = NUMMER
  y   = NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\blanko [...,*...]

* einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen
  nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein
  NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe
  NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

16

```
\blap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bleed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \setupbleeding
2  CONTENT
```

```
\bleedheight
```

```
\bleedwidth
```

```
\blockligatures [...,...]
* TEXT
```

```
\blocksynctexfile [...,...]
* FILE
```

```
\bodyfontenvironmentlist
```

```
\bodyfontsize
```

```
\boldface
```

```
\bookmark [...] {...}
1  ABSCHNITT LISTE
2  TEXT
```

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\bordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\boxcursor
```

```
\boxmarker {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\boxofsize \... .. ... .. {...}
                      OPT
1  CSNAME
2  DIMENSION
3  CONTENT
```

```
\boxreference [...,...] \... {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\breakhere
```

```
\breve {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\FRACTION {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

```
\binom {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\frac {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\bTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [..,..=..,..] ... \eTC
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTD [..,..=..,..] ... \eTD
* nx     = NUMMER
  ny     = NUMMER
  nc     = NUMMER
  nr     = NUMMER
  n      = NUMMER
  m      = NUMMER
  aktion = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
* NAME
```

```
\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
* NAME
```

```
\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
* NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [.2.]
1 referenz     = REFERENCE      OPT
  alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
  vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  links        = BEFEHL
  rechts       = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [.1.] [.2.]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {...}
*   initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
```
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\btxdoifnot {...} {...}
```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

```
\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\btxexpandedjournal {...}
```
* NAME

```
\btxfield {...}
```
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

```
\btxfieldname {...}
```
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

```
\btxfieldtype {...}
```
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

```
\btxfirstofrange {...}
```
* volume pages

```
\btxflush {...}
```
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

```
\btxflushauthor [...] {...}
```
1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2 autor editor

```
\btxflushauthorinverted {...}
```
* autor editor

```
\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorname {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormal {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhiddencitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...] [...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [.²..]
1   referenz    =  REFERENCE OPT
    alternative =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor         =  BEFEHL
    nach        =  BEFEHL
    links       =  BEFEHL
    rechts      =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [.¹..] [.²..]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
                         OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz    =  REFERENCE
    alternative =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor         =  BEFEHL
    nach        =  BEFEHL
    links       =  BEFEHL
    rechts      =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   volume pages
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [.¹..] [.²..]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   editor producer director
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   editor producer director
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [.²..]
1   referenz    =  REFERENCE OPT
    alternative =  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor         =  BEFEHL
    nach        =  BEFEHL
    links       =  BEFEHL
    rechts      =  BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

23

\btxtextcitation `[.¹.]` `[.².]`
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxtextcitation `[..,..⁼¹..,..]` `[..,..⁼²..,..]`
1 referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\buchstabe `{...}`
* NUMMER

\buchstaben `{...}`
* NUMMER

\buildmathaccent `{.¹.}` `{.².}`
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

\buildtextaccent `{.¹.}` `{.².}`
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomcomma `{...}`
* CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomdot `{...}`
* CHARACTER

\buildtextcedilla `{...}`
* CHARACTER

\buildtextgrave `{...}`
* CHARACTER

\buildtextmacron `{...}`
* CHARACTER

\buildtextognek `{...}`
* CHARACTER

\Caps `{...}`
* TEXT

\CONTEXT

\ConTeXt

\Context

\ConvertConstantAfter \¹.. `{.².}` `{.³.}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\ConvertToConstant \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\camel {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\catcodetablename
```

```
\cbox .¹.. {.².}
1 TEXT        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centeraligned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\centerbox .¹.. {.².}
1 TEXT        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centeredbox .¹.. {.².}
1 TEXT        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centeredlastline
```

```
\centerednextbox .¹.. {.².}
1 TEXT        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centerline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\cfrac [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr    OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\CHARACTERKERNING [.¹.] {.².}
1 NUMMER      OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\chardescription {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\charwidthlanguage
```

```
\check {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\checkcharacteralign {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\checkedchar {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\checkedfiller {...}
* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname ...
* TEXT
```

```
\checkinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checknextindentation [...]
* ja nein auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checkpage [..̇.] [..,..=̇..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {...}
* NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [..̇.] [..,..=̇..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\chem {..̇.} {..̇.} {..̇.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\chemical [..̇.] [..,̇..] [..,̇..]
             OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
* NAME
```

26

```
\chemicaltext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [..²..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..¹..] [..²..]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..=..,..] [..²..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..¹..] [..²..]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..]
1  referenz   = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\collect {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  inherits: \setupcollector
2  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..¹..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \definierefarbe
2  CONTENT
```

```
\colored [.¹.] {.².}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [.¹.] {.².}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,...]
*  ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME
```

```
\combinepages [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1   FILE
2   alternative    = a b c horizontal vertikal
    n              = NUMMER
    nx             = NUMMER
    ny             = NUMMER
    start          = NUMMER
    stop           = NUMMER
    abstand        = DIMENSION
    oben           = BEFEHL
    unten          = BEFEHL
    links          = BEFEHL
    rechts         = BEFEHL
    vor            = BEFEHL
    nach           = BEFEHL
    zwischen       = BEFEHL
    rahmen         = an aus
    hintergrund    = vordergrund farbe NAME
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
```

\commalistelement

```
\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\commalistsize

```
\comparedimension {..¹.} {..².}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {..¹.} {..².}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\completebtxrendering [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*..,..]
                            OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\vollendecontent [..,..*..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
```

```
\completelist [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofFLOATS [..,..*..,..]
                            OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\completelistofchemicals [..,..*..,..]
                               OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistoffigures [..,..*..,..]
                             OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofgraphics [..,..*..,..]
                              OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofpublications [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1        OPT      2    OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1       OPT   2
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT
```

```
\completelistofsynonyms [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1       OPT   2
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\completelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\completepagenumber
```

```
\completeregister [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1       OPT   2
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\vollendeREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein
                               OPT
instances: index
```

```
\vollendeindex [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleregisterein
                              OPT
```

```
\complexorsimple \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimpleempty {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\complexorsimple {...}
*   TEXT CSNAME
```

30

```
\composedcollector {...}
* NAME
```

```
\composedlayer {...}
* NAME
```

```
\compresult
```

```
\constantdimen \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantdimenargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantemptyargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumber \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\contentreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                              OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\continuednumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\convertargument ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\convertcommand \... \to \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\convertedcounter [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\converteddimen {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
```

```
\convertedsubcounter [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\convertmonth {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\convertvalue ... \to \...
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

\convertvboxtohbox

```
\copyboxfromcache {...} {...} ...
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\copyLABELtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copylabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copypages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT           OPT
1   FILE
2   beschriftung = an aus
    offset       = DIMENSION
    n            = NUMMER
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [...] [...] [...,...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   KEY
```

```
\copyposition {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\countersubs [...] [...]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ctop ... {...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ctxcommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectlua {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxfunction {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
```

```
\CTXFUNCTION
```

```
\ctxlatecommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

`\ctxlatelua {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\ctxloadluafile {...}`   * FILE
`\ctxlua {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\ctxluabuffer [...]`   * BUFFER   _{OPT}
`\ctxluacode {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\ctxreport {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\ctxsprint {...}`   * BEFEHL
`\currentassignmentlistkey`
`\currentassignmentlistvalue`
`\currentbtxuservariable {...}`   * KEY
`\currentcommalistitem`
`\currentcomponent`
`\currentenvironment`
`\currentfeaturetest`
`\currentinterface`
`\currentLABEL [...,...] {...}`   1 REFERENCE   _{OPT}   _{OPT}   2 TEXT
`\currentlanguage`
`\currentlistentrydestinationattribute`
`\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}`   * TEXT
`\currentlistentrynumber`
`\currentlistentrypagenumber`

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}
* nummer text seitennummer alles

\currentlistentrytitle

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter {...}
* KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

\currentregime

\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}
* KEY

\currentresponses

\currenttime $[...,^*...]$
* h m TEXT   OPT

\currentvalue

\currentxtablecolumn

\currentxtablerow

\d {...}
* CHARACTER

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 KEY realpage

\datum $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[...,^2...]$
1 d = NUMMER OPT   OPT
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
2 inherits: \heutigesdatum

\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

```
\dayspermonth {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\dddot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\ddot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\decrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [...] [...]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-l
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \...  ... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\defconvertedargument \...  {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\defconvertedcommand \...  \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\defconvertedvalue \...  {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineactivecharacter ...  {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

\definealternativestyle [...,...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\defineanchor [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\defineattachment [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment

\defineattribute [...] [...,...]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private

\definebackground [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

\definebar [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar

\definebodyfontswitch [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ   = 1 2 3 4 5
  nlinks   = NUMMER
  nrechts   = NUMMER
  links   = BEFEHL
  mittig   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  range   = ja nein
  language = SPRACHE

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

\definebtx [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...,...=...,...]
1   NAME                  OPT       OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...,...=...,...]
1   NAME            OPT       OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...,...=...,...]
1   NAME              OPT       OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...,...=...,...]
1   NAME                      OPT       OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...,...=...,...]
1   NAME               OPT       OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...,...=...,...]
1   NAME               OPT       OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...,...=...,...]
1   NAME               OPT       OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...,...=...,...]
1   NAME            OPT       OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [..¹.] [...,²...] [..³.]
                                        OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [..*.]
              OPT
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [..¹.] \²... {..³.}
                   OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                                 OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   rscale     = NUMMER
    designsize = default auto
    goodies    = FILE
    range      = NUMMER NAME
    offset     = NUMMER NAME
    check      = ja nein
    zwinge     = ja nein
    features   = NAME
    tf         = TEXT
    bf         = TEXT
    it         = TEXT
    sl         = TEXT
    bi         = TEXT
    bs         = TEXT
    sc         = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [....⁴,...]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3  FONT
4  NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...¹] [...²,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...¹] [...²,...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\definefiller [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...¹] [...²] [...³,...] [..,..=⁴..,..]
                                                OPT
1  NAME
2  FONT NAME
3  NAME NUMMER
4  rscale    = NUMMER
   zwinge    = ja nein
   check     = ja nein
   offset    = NUMMER NAME
   features  = NAME
```

\definefontfamily [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [..,..⁼⁴..,..]
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale   = NUMMER
   designsize = default auto
   goodies   = FILE
   features = NAME
   tf   = TEXT
   bf   = TEXT
   it   = TEXT
   sl   = TEXT
   bi   = TEXT
   bs   = TEXT
   sc   = TEXT

\definefontfamilypreset [.¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

\definefontfamilypreset [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefontfamily [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [...,⁴...]
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

41

```
\definefontfeature [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language        = NAME
  script          = NAME auto
  mode            = node base auto kein
  liga            = ja nein
  kern            = ja nein
  extrakerns      = ja nein
  tlig            = ja nein
  trep            = ja nein
  missing         = ja nein
  dummies         = ja nein
  analyze         = ja nein
  unicoding       = ja nein
  expansion       = NAME
  protrusion      = NAME
  nostackmath     = ja nein
  realdimensions  = ja nein
  itlc            = ja nein
  textitalics     = ja nein
  mathitalics     = ja nein
  slant           = NUMMER
  extend          = NUMMER
  dimensions      = NUMMER
  boundingbox     = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
  compose         = ja nein
  char-ligatures  = ja nein
  compat-ligatures = ja nein
  goodies         = FILE
  extrafeatures   = ja nein
  featureset      = NAME
  colorsheme      = NAME
  postprocessor   = NAME
  mathdimensions  = NAME
  keepligatures   = ja nein auto
  devanagari      = ja nein
  features        = ja nein
  tcom            = ja nein
  anum            = ja nein
  mathsize        = ja nein
  decomposehangul = ja nein
  mathalternatives = ja nein
  mathgaps        = ja nein
  checkmarks      = ja nein
  NAME            = ja nein
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures  = ja nein

\definefontfile [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features  = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies   = NAME
  designsize = auto default

\definefontsize [....]
* NAME

\definefontsolution [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

\defineformula [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

\defineformulaalternative [....] [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [..,..⌃..,..]
                            OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [..,..⌃..,..]
                           OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...] [...]
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [..,..⌃..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
    oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
    bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [..,..⌃..,..]
                             OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [..,..⌃..,..]
                  OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [..,..⌃..,..]
                  OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [..,..⌃..,..]
                       OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
                OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   DIMENSION
```

\definehypenationfeatures [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME
2 characters   = TEXT
  hyphens   = ja alles TEXT
  joiners   = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords   = NUMMER
  hyphenmin   = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin   = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar   = NUMMER
  alternative   = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante   = tex
  rightchars   = wort NUMMER

\defineindentedtext [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
  toggle DIMENSION

\defineinitial [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionein

\defineinteractionbar [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

\defineinterfaceconstant {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfaceelement {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfacevariable {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterlinespace [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```
\defineintermediatecolor [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..³=..,..]
                                            OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR NUMMER
3   a = NUMMER
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [..¹..] [..²..]
                           OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [..¹..] [..²..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definelayout [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ...
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] {...}
                          OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3   eins zwei
4   BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   beide vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

46

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
                             OPT
1  beide vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathematics [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
                            OPT
1  reverse mathematik text chemistry
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1  oben vfenced NAME
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
1  oben vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                                    OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

47

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
                              OPT
1 unten vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                                  OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1 breit
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...,...=...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,...] [...]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [...,..=..,..] [...,..=..,..] [...,..=..,..]
                                                              OPT
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [...,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

48

```
\definenamespace [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 name    = TEXT
  parent  = TEXT
  stil    = ja nein
  befehl  = ja nein liste
  setup   = ja nein liste
  set     = ja nein liste
  rahmen  = ja nein
```

```
\definenarrower [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\definenote [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³=..,..]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
3 stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineornament [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³=..,..]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
  einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

```
\definepagechecker [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

49

```
\definepagegridspan [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

```
\definepageinjection [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

```
\definepageshift [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]
```
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal
3 DIMENSION

```
\definepagestate [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate

```
\definepairedbox [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\defineparagraph [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph

```
\defineparallel [...¹] [...,²...]
```
1 NAME
2 NAME

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
```
* NAME

```
\defineplacement [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement

```
\definepositioning [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein

```
\defineprefixset [...¹] [...,²...] [...³]
```
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT

```
\defineprocesscolor [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definierefarbe

50

```
\defineprocessor [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...¹] [...,²...] [...³]
                                  OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                    OPT
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  features     = NAME
   fallbacks    = NAME
   goodies      = NAME
   designsize   = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...¹] [...,²...]
1  NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...¹] [...,²...] [...³]
                                      OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] {..4..}
                            OPT
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t = NUMMER
    e = TEXT
    p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
                             OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [..1..] [..2..] [..3..] {..4..} {..5..}
                               OPT
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [..1..] [...,2...]
                               OPT
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {..*..}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [..1..] [..,..2=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definetype [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\definetypeface [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [..,..⁶..,..]
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4   NAME
5   default dtp
6   rscale      = auto NUMMER
    features    = NAME
    fallbacks   = NAME
    goodies     = NAME
    designsize  = auto default
    richtung    = beide
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [....] [....] [....]
              1      2      3
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [....] [....]
                1      2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [....] [....] [....]
                      1      2      3
                            OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
              1      2      3
                    OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definiereabbsymbol [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    1      2      3
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definiereabsaetze [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   1      2      3
                         OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein
```

```
\definiereabschnitt [....]
* NAME
```

```
\definiereabschnittsblock [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          1      2      3
                                       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\definiereakzent ... ... ...
                 1   2   3
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definierebefehl ... ...
                 1   2
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierebeschreibung [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       1      2      3
                             OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definierebeschriftung [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       1      2      3
                             OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein
```

```
\definiereblock [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                1      2      3
                      OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleblockein
```

```
\definierefarbe [..¹..] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1   NAME
2   r   =  NUMMER
    g   =  NUMMER
    b   =  NUMMER
    c   =  NUMMER
    m   =  NUMMER
    y   =  NUMMER
    k   =  NUMMER
    h   =  NUMMER
    s   =  NUMMER
    v   =  NUMMER
    x   =  NUMMER
    a   =  NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
           exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t   =  NUMMER
```

```
\definierefarbengruppe [..¹..] [..²..] [x:y:z,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   grau rgb cmyk spot
3   TRIPLET
```

```
\definierefarbe [..¹..] [..²..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definierefeld [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [...,⁴...] [..⁵..]
1   NAME
2   radio unter text zeile push check signature
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   NAME
```

```
\definierefeldstapel [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..⁴⁼..,..]
                              OPT                OPT
1   NAME default
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   tf   =  FILE
    bf   =  FILE
    it   =  FILE
    sl   =  FILE
    bi   =  FILE
    bs   =  FILE
    sc   =  FILE
    mr   =  FILE
    mrlr =  FILE
    mrrl =  FILE
    mb   =  FILE
    mblr =  FILE
    mbrl =  FILE
```

```
\definierefliesstextumgebung [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                     OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   default DIMENSION
3   gross         =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    klein         =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    a             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    b             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    c             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    d             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    text          =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    x             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    xx            =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    script        =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    scriptscript  =  DIMENSION NUMMER
    zeilenabstande =  DIMENSION
    em            =  geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
    *             =  NUMMER
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] [....]
                                  OPT              OPT
1   NAME default
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   SINGULAR PLURAL
3   inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
                            OPT    OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   PLURAL
3   SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
                       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...,...]
                       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   LISTE
3   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...] \... {...}
             OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definiereoverlay [...,...] [...] [...]
                             OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [....] [..,..=..,..]
             1        2
1   NAME
2   NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definierepalette [....] [....]
             1        2
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definierepapierformat [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  1        2
1   NAME
2   breite  = DIMENSION
    hoehe   = DIMENSION
    oben    = BEFEHL
    unten   = BEFEHL
    links   = BEFEHL
    rechts  = BEFEHL
    abstand = DIMENSION
    seite   = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
    papier  = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definierepapierformat [....] [...,...] [...,...]
                  1        2         3
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definiereprofil [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
             1        2         3
                    OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definiereprogramme [....] [....] [....]
               1        2      3
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\definierepuffer [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
             1        2         3
                    OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   BUFFER
3   inherits: \stellepufferein
```

```
\definierereferenz [....] [...,...]
               1        2
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\definierereferenzformat [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    1        2         3
                               OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definiereregister [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
               1        2         3
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\definiereschrift [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
              1        2         3
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\definiereschriftstil [...,...] [....]
                  1         2
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definiereschrift [...] [...] [...]
                   1    2   OPT 3
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definiereresortieren [...] [...] [...]
                       1    2   OPT 3
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1   OPT 2   OPT 3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                1   OPT 2   OPT 3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...,...]
                   1    2    3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [...] [...] [...]
                  1   OPT 2   3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] [...]
                    1    2   OPT 3  OPT 4
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [...] [|...|] [...] [...]
                           1      2    OPT 3  OPT 4
1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [...] [...] [|...|]
                     1   OPT 2  OPT 3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                1    2   OPT 3  4  OPT 5  OPT 6  OPT 7
1 NAME
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3 text marginalie kante
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1   OPT 2   OPT 3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1   OPT 2   OPT 3
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\definiereumrahmtertext [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definierezeichen ... ...
1  CHARACTER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\definierezusammengestellteliste [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                                        OPT
1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\delimited [....] [....] {....}
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [....] [....] {....}
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [....] {....}
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\aside [....] {....}
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\blockquote [....] {....}
            OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quotation [....] {....}
           OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quote [....] {....}
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\speech [....] {....}
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\depthofstring {....}
*  TEXT
```

59

```
\depthonlybox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\depthstrut
```

```
\determinenoflines {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\digits {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\digits ...
* NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\directcolored [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
```

```
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directdummyparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\directgetboxllx ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directgetboxlly ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directhighlight {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT

\directlocalframed [...] {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT

\directluacode {...}
*  BEFEHL

\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                    OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT

\directsetbar {...}
*  NAME

\directsetup {...}
*  NAME

\directsymbol {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME

\directvspacing {...,...}
*  inherits: \vspacing

\dis {...}
*  CONTENT

\disabledirectives [...,...]
*  NAME

\disableexperiments [...,...]
*  NAME

\disablemode [...,...]
*  NAME

\disableoutputstream

\disableparpositions

\disableregime

\disabletrackers [...,...]
*  NAME

\displaymath {...}
*  CONTENT

\displaymathematics {...}
*  CONTENT
```

61

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
3  NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
3  NUMMER
```

```
\doadaptleftskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doadaptrightskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doassign [...] [..=..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [...] [..=..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  BEFEHL
6  BEFEHL
7  BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,...}
* TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \... [...] [...]
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,...] [...]
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleempty \.¹.. [.²..] [.³..]
                      OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³..]
                              OPT         OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
                           OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [.¹.] [..²..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {.¹.} \.².
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {.ˣ.}
* NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {.ˣ.}
* NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement .¹. \from .². \to \.³.
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
                      OPT    OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [.ˣ.]
                      OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\doif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,¹,...} {...,²,...} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,¹,...} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   CSNAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
```
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
```
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}
```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}
```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocation {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesometoks \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetopofpage {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}
*   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doindentation
```

```
\dollar
```

```
\doloop {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\doloopoverlist {...,...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\donothing
```

```
\dontconvertfont
```

```
\dontleavehmode
```

```
\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\dopositionaction {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doquadrupleargument \...¹ [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\doquadrupleempty \...¹ [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]
                       OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\doquadruplegroupempty \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}
                            OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleargument \...¹ [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleempty \...¹ [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶]
                       OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\doquintuplegroupempty \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}
                            OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\dorechecknextindentation
```

```
\dorecurse {...¹} {...²}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dorepeatwithcommand [...¹] \...²
1   TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doreplacefeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetandafffeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {...}
* NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {...} \...  {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrightskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \...  [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \...  [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                          OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \...  [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \...  [...]
                     OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \...  {...}
                         OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \...¹ [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶] [...⁷]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \...¹ [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶] [...⁷]
                            OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {...¹} {...²} ... \dostoptagged
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 [-+]NUMMER
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \...*
* CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \...¹ [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \...¹ [...,²...] [...³] [...⁴]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \...¹ [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
                         OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \...¹ [...,²...] [...³] [...⁴]
                               OPT        OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
                            OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\dowith {...,¹...} {.².}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dowithnextbox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontent {.¹.} {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontentcs \.¹.. \.².. \.³.. {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcs \.¹.. \.².. {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dowithpargument \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dowithrange {...,¹...} \.²..
1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\dowithwargument \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dpofstring {.*.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\drehen [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \stelledrehenein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\duennelinie
```

```
\duennerumriss [..,..⁼..,..]
*   inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
```

```
\dummydigit
```

```
\dummyparameter {.*.}
*   KEY
```

```
\ETEX
```

```
\EveryLine {.*.}
*   BEFEHL
```

\EveryPar {...}
* BEFEHL

\edefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\efcmaxheight {...}
* NAME

\efcmaxwidth {...}
* NAME

\efcminheight {...}
* NAME

\efcminwidth {...}
* NAME

\efcparameter {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY

\effect [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\einezeile [...]
* REFERENCE

\UNIT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unit

\unit {...}
* CONTENT

\elapsedseconds

\elapsedtime

\em

\emphasisboldface

\emphasistypeface

\emptylines *[...]*
* NUMMER   OPT

\emspace

\enabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME

\enableexperiments [...,*...]
* NAME

\enablemode [...,*...]
* NAME

\enableoutputstream [.*..]
* NAME

\enableparpositions

\enableregime [.*..]
* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
  8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-
  1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-
  8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5
  latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

\enabletrackers [...,*...]
* NAME

\enskip

\enspace

\env {.*..}
* KEY

\envvar {.1..} {.2..}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL

\epos {.*..}
* NAME

\equaldigits {.*..}
* TEXT

\erhoehen \.*..
* CSNAME

\erhoehen cd:parentheses-l*
* CSNAME NUMMER

\ersteunterseite

\eTeX

\executeifdefined {.1..} {.2..}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\exitloop

\exitloopnow

```
\expandcheckedcsname \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT
```

```
\expanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\expdoif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {.¹.} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {.¹.} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 KEY

```
\externeabbildung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
```
                       OPT   OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\fakebox ...
```
* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\farbbalken [...,...]
```
* COLOR

```
\farbe [...] {...}
```
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

```
\farbewert {...}
```
* COLOR

```
\fastdecrement \...
```
* CSNAME

```
\fastincrement \...
```
* CSNAME

```
\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {...} {...}
```
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

```
\fastsetup {...}
```
* NAME

```
\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
```
1 CONTENT
2 NAME

```
\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}
```
* x xx klein gross script scriptscript

```
\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

```
\feature [..1..] [...2,...]
1   + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2   NAME
```

```
\feature {..1..} {...2,...}
1   + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2   NAME
```

```
\feld [..1..] [..2..]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\feldstapel [..1..] [...2,...] [..,..3=..,..]
                        OPT              OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\fence
```

```
\fenced [..1..] {..2..}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\FENCE {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\festesspatium
```

```
\fetchallmarkings [..1..] [..2..]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   seite NAME
```

```
\fetchallmarks [..*..]
*   BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fetchmark [..1..] [..2..]
                      OPT
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchmarking [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   seite NAME
3   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemark [..1..] [..2..]
                         OPT
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemarking [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   seite NAME
3   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchruntinecommand \..1.. {..2..}
1   CSNAME
2   FILE
```

\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME

\fetchtwomarks [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fett

\fettgeneigt

\fettitalic

\fieldbody [...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME   OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

\figuresymbol [...] [..,..²..,..]
1 FILE NAME   OPT
2 inherits: \externeabbildung

\figurewidth

\filename {...}
* FILE

\filledhboxb ... {...}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

```
\filledhboxc ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filler [..*..]
* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                            OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [..1..] [...2,...] [..,..3..,..]
                                OPT
1 FILE
2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3 breite    = DIMENSION
  n         = NUMMER
  category  = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]
                                          OPT
1 NAME
2 label       = NAME
  keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...¹.] [...²..]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...¹.} {...²..} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...¹.} {...²..} {...³.} {...⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...¹.} {...²..} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.} {...⁶.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...¹.} {...²..} {...³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...¹.} {...²..} {...³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...¹.} {...²..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...¹.} {...²..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstrealpage
```

```
\firstrealpagenumber
```

```
\firstsubcountervalue [...¹.] [...²..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

`\fitfieldframed` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

`\fittopbaselinegrid` $\{.\overset{.}{..}\}$
* CONTENT

`\flag` $\{.\overset{.}{..}\}$
* NAME

`\floatuserdataparameter` $\{.\overset{.}{..}\}$
* KEY

`\flushbox` $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\flushboxregister` $.\overset{.}{..}$
* CSNAME NUMMER

`\flushcollector` $[.\overset{.}{..}]$
* NAME

`\flushedrightlastline`

`\flushlayer` $[.\overset{.}{..}]$
* NAME

`\flushlocalfloats`

`\flushnextbox`

`\flushnotes`

`\flushoutputstream` $[.\overset{.}{..}]$
* NAME

`\flushshapebox`

`\flushtextflow` $\{.\overset{.}{..}\}$
* NAME

`\flushtokens` $[.\overset{.}{..}]$
* NAME

`\flushtoks` $\backslash.\overset{.}{..}$
* CSNAME

`\folgendeunterseite`

```
\fontalternative
```

```
\fontbody
```

```
\fontchar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fontcharbyindex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\fontclass
```

```
\fontclassname {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\fontface
```

```
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\fontsize
```

```
\fontstyle
```

```
\footnotetext [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\footnotetext [..,..=..,..]
* titel     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\forcecharacterstripping
```

```
\forcelocalfloats
```

```
\forgeteverypar
```

```
\forgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\forgetragged
```

```
\format [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
         OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscale
3 CONTENT
```

```
\formel [...,...] {...}
         OPT
1 gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
2 CONTENT
```

101

\formelnummer *[...,...]*
* REFERENCE   OPT

\foundbox {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\fourthoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\fourthoffourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\fourthofsixarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\frameddimension {...}
* KEY

\framedparameter {...}
* KEY

\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\freezemeasure [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\frenchspacing

\fromlinenote [.¹.] {.².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\frozenhbox {...}
* CONTENT

\frule .. .ᵗ. .. \relax
* width␣DIMENSION height␣DIMENSION depth␣DIMENSION radius␣DIMENSION line␣DIMENSION type␣TEXT data␣TEXT name␣TEXT

\GetPar

\GotoPar

\Greeknumerals {...}
* NUMMER

```
\gdefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\gdefconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\gefuelltesrechteck [..,..=¹..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1   inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein   OPT        OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gefuelltezeile [..,..=*..,..]
*   inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein
```

```
\geneigt
```

```
\geneigtfett
```

```
\gestreckt [..,..=¹..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \setupstretched
2   TEXT
```

```
\getboxfromcache {.¹.} {.².} .³.
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxllx .*.
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxlly .*.
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getbufferdata [.*.]
*   BUFFER          OPT
```

```
\getcommacommandsize [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\getcommalistsize [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\getdayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getdayspermonth {.¹.} {.².}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getdefinedbuffer [.*.]
*   BUFFER
```

```
\getdocumentargument {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\getdocumentfilename {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]
*   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getemptyparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\geteparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getexpandedparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1   FILE
2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getfromcommacommand [...,...] [...]
1   BEFEHL
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,...] [...]
1   BEFEHL
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getlocalfloat {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [....] [....,..²..,..] {...}
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [...]
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [....] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

\getrandomdimen \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getrandomnumber \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getrandomseed \.ˣ..
* CSNAME

\getraweparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {.ˣ.}
* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [.¹.] [.².]
1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {.ˣ.}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage

\getroundednoflines {.ˣ.}
* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {.ˣ.}
* NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {.ˣ.}
* NAME

\getuvalue {.ˣ.}
* NAME

106

```
\getvalue {...}
* NAME

\getvariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY

\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 BEFEHL

\getxparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\gitter [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \basegrid

\globaldisablemode [...,...]
* NAME

\globalenablemode [...,...]
* NAME

\globalletempty \...
* CSNAME

\globalpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpopmacro \...
* CSNAME

\globalpreventmode [...,...]
* NAME

\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\globalpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpushmacro \...
* CSNAME

\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT

\globalswapcounts \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapmacros \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalundefine {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\glyphfontfile {...}
*   FONT
```

```
\gobbledoubleempty [.¹..] [.²..]
                    OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleeightarguments {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..} {.⁵..} {.⁶..} {.⁷..} {.⁸..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..} {.⁵..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..] [.⁴..] [.⁵..]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..] [.⁴..]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..} {.⁵..} {.⁶..} {.⁷..} {.⁸..} {.⁹..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
9   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*   TEXT
```

108

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
                       OPT
*   TEXT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
9   CONTENT
10  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleuntil \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax
*   CONTENT
```

```
\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

\grabuntil {...} \.².
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\graufarbe [...] {...}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\grave {...}
* CHARACTER

\grayvalue {...}
* COLOR

\greedysplitstring ...¹. \at ...². \to \.³. \and \.⁴.
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\greeknumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\gross ...
* CHARACTER

\grotesk

\groupedcommand {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\gsetboxllx ...¹. {...²}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\gsetboxlly ...¹. {...²}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\gujaratinumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\gurmurkhinumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\haarlinie

\hairspace

\halflinestrut

\halfstrut

```
\halfwaybox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\handletokens ... \with \...²
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\handschrift
```

```
\hash
```

```
\hat {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\hauptsprache [...]
* SPRACHE
```

```
\hboxofvbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hboxreference [...,...] {...²}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\hboxBOX {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\headhbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT              OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\headnumbercontent
```

```
\headnumberdistance
```

```
\headnumberwidth
```

```
\headreferenceattributes
```

```
\headsetupspacing
```

```
\headtextcontent
```

```
\headtextdistance
```

```
\headtextwidth
```

```
\headvbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT              OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\headwidth
```

```
\heightanddepthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\heightofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\HELP [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE        OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: helptext
```

```
\helptext [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE  OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\heutigesdatum [...,...]
* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
  merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
```

```
\heutigeskopfnummer
```

```
\hglue ...
* DIMENSION
```

```
\hiddencitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\hiddencite [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\highlight [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\HIGHLIGHT {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\highordinalstr {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hilfetext [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE  OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\hilo [...] {...} {...}
1 links rechts  OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\himilo {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\hintergrund {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\HINTERGRUND {...}
*  CONTENT
instances: hintergrund
```

```
\hl [...]
*  NUMMER
```

```
\hoch {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\HIGH {...}
*  CONTENT
instances: unitshigh
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\holebeschriftung [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT    OPT
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  seite NAME
3  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\holepuffer [...]
                OPT
*  BUFFER
```

```
\getBUFFER
```

```
\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\hphantom {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hpos {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\hsizefraction {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  NUMMER
```

```
\hsmash {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hsmashbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

113

```
\hsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hspace [.¹.] [.².]
1  NAME        OPT      OPT
2  klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment .¹. \else .². \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject .¹. \else .². \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream .¹. \else .². \fi
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iftrialtypesetting ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\imumriss [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\in {...} {...} [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\includemenu [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\incrementcounter [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\incrementedcounter [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

```
\incrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\incrementvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\indentation
```

```
\infofont
```

```
\infofontbold
```

```
\inheritparameter [....] [....] [....]
                        1      2      3
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   KEY
```

```
\inhibitblank
```

```
\initializeboxstack {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\inlinebuffer [...,*...,...]
*   BUFFER          OPT
```

```
\inlinedbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemath {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemathematics {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemessage {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}
                        1      2
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
                            1      2
1   BUFFER
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\inlinerange [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\innerflushshapebox
```

```
\input {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\input ..
*   FILE
```

```
\insertpages [...¹.] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
                     OPT          OPT
1 FILE
2 NUMMER
3 breite    = DIMENSION
  n         = NUMMER
  category  = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ..¹. {..².}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \..*
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \..¹. {..².} \..³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \..¹. {..².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \..¹. {..².} \..³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \..¹. {..².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {..¹.} {..².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \..¹. {..².} \..³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \..¹. {..².} \..³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \..¹. {..².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installnamespace {.ˣ.}
*   NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement .¹.. {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\interaktionsbalken [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\interaktionsknopfe [..,..⁼..,..] [...,...]
1   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
2   seite unterseite REFERENCE
```

```
\interaktionsmenue [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\intertext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {...} {...}
1   normal kein NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\inzeile {...} [...]
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\istltdir ...
*   TLT TRT
```

```
\istrtdir ...
*   TLT TRT
```

```
\italic
```

\italiccorrection

\italicface

\italicfett

\itemtag *[...,...]*   * REFERENCE ^{OPT}

\jobfilename

\jobfilesuffix

\Kap {...}   * TEXT

\kalligraphie

\kap {...}   * TEXT

\keeplinestogether {...}   * NUMMER

\keepunwantedspaces

\keinekopfundfusszeilen

\keinspatium

\keinzeilenobenundunten

\kerncharacters *[...]* {...}   1 NUMMER ^{OPT}   2 TEXT

\klein

\kleinfett

\kleinfettgeneigt

\kleinfettitalic

\kleingeneigt

\kleingeneigtfett

\kleinitalicfett

\kleinnormal

\kleintippen

```
\klonierefeld [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [...,⁴...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\knopf [..,..¹⁼..,..] {..²..} [..³..]
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\BUTTON [..,..¹⁼..,..] {..²..} [..³..]
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
instances: button
```

```
\COMMENT [..¹..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {..³..}
1   TEXT           OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \stellekommentarein
3   TEXT
instances: comment
```

```
\comment [..¹..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {..³..}
1   TEXT           OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \stellekommentarein
3   TEXT
```

```
\komponente [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\komponente ..*..
*   FILE
```

```
\konvertierezahl {..¹..} {..²..}
1   leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter
    n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals
    abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals
    Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals
    koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn
    cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3
    continued NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\kopfnummer [..¹..] [..²..]
1   ABSCHNITT      OPT
2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\kopierefeld [..¹..] [..²..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\koreancirclenumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsc {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsp {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

\koreanparentnumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\korrigierezwischenraum {...}
* CONTENT

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

\LABELsprache
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabelsprache

\headsprache

\labelsprache

\mathlabelsprache

\operatorsprache

\prefixsprache

\suffixsprache

\taglabelsprache

\unitsprache

\LABELtexts {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 TEXT
instances: head label mathlabel

\headtexts {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 TEXT

```
\labeltexts {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TEXT
```

```
\LABELtext {...}
*   KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\btxlabeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\headtext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\labeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\mathlabeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\operatortext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\prefixtext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\suffixtext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\taglabeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\unittext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\LABEL [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE  OPT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\languageCharacters {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\languagecharacters {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\languagecharwidth {...}
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\lastcounter [...] [...]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

124

```
\lastcountervalue [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\lastdigit {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\lastlinewidth
```

```
\lastnaturalboxdp
```

```
\lastnaturalboxht
```

```
\lastnaturalboxwd
```

```
\lastpredefinedsymbol
```

```
\lastrealpage
```

```
\lastrealpagenumber
```

```
\lastsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\lastsubpagenumber
```

```
\lasttwodigits {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\lastuserpage
```

```
\lastuserpagenumber
```

```
\lateluacode {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\layeredtext [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  inherits: \setuplayer
                        OPT              OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\layerheight
```

```
\layerwidth
```

```
\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\lazysavetwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftbottombox {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftbox {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\lefthbox {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftLABELtext {...*}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\leftheadtext {...*}
* KEY
```

```
\leftlabeltext {...*}
* KEY
```

```
\leftmathlabeltext {...*}
* KEY
```

```
\leftline {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrighthbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvtop ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftskipadaption
```

```
\leftsubguillemot
```

```
\lefttopbox {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\lefttoright
```

```
\lefttorighthbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvtop ...¹. {...².}
1   TEXT                          OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\letbeundefined {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\letcatcodecommand \.¹.. .².. \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   CHARACTER NUMMER
3   CSNAME
```

```
\letcscsname \.¹.. \csname .².. \endcsname
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\letcsnamecs \csname ...¹ \endcsname \.².. 
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\letcsnamecsname \csname ...¹ \endcsname \csname ...². \endcsname
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\letdummyparameter {...¹.} \.².. 
1   KEY
2   CSNAME
```

```
\letempty \.*.. 
*   CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalue {...¹.} \.².. 
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalueempty {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\letgvalurelax {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\letterampersand
```

```
\letterat
```

```
\letterbackslash
```

```
\letterbar
```

```
\letterbgroup
```

```
\letterclosebrace
```

```
\lettercolon
```

```
\letterdollar
```

\letterdoublequote
\letteregroup
\letterescape
\letterexclamationmark
\letterhash
\letterhat
\letterleftbrace
\letterleftbracket
\letterleftparenthesis
\letterless
\lettermore
\letteropenbrace
\letterpercent
\letterquestionmark
\letterrightbrace
\letterrightbracket
\letterrightparenthesis
\lettersinglequote
\letterslash
$\letterspacing\ [.\overset{1}{.}.]\ \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ 1 NUMMER ^{OPT}   2 TEXT
\lettertilde
\letterunderscore
$\letvalue\ \{.\overset{1}{.}.\}\ \backslash\overset{2}{.}..$ 1 NAME   2 CSNAME
$\letvalueempty\ \{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$ * NAME

```
\letvaluerelax {...}
* NAME
```

```
\letzteunterseite
```

```
\lfence {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\lhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}
                    1     2     3
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
                1     2     3
1  NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
3  TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
               1     2     3
1  TEXT
2  [-+]DIMENSION
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,...} {...}
               1     2         3
1  TEXT
2  [-+]DIMENSION
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
*  TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
                   1     2     3
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\liniendicke
```

```
\links ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\linksbuendig {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
               1              2
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..⁼..,..] [.².]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [.¹.] [.².]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {.ˣ.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [.ˣ.]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [.ˣ.]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [.ˣ.]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [.ˣ.]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [.ˣ.]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\localframed [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

`\localhsize`

```
\localpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpopmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localundefine {...}
* NAME
```

`\locatedfilepath`

```
\locatefilepath {...}
* FILE
```

```
\locfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\lomihi {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lowerbox {...} \... {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lowercased {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\lowercasestring ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\lowerleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\lowerleftsingleninequote
```

```
\lowerrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\lowerrightsingleninequote
```

```
\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}
1  links rechts
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lrtbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  CONTENT
```

```
\ltop ... {...}
1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\luacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\luaconditional \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\luaenvironment ...
* FILE
```

```
\luaexpanded {...}
* BEFEHL
```

\luaexpr {...}
* CONTENT

\luafunction {...}
* BEFEHL

\luajitTeX

\luamajorversion

\luaminorversion

\luaparameterset {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\luasetup {...}
* NAME

\luaTeX

\luaversion

\METAFONT

\METAFUN

\METAPOST

\MetaFont

\MetaFun

\MetaPost

\MKII

\MKIV

\MKIX

\MKVI

\MKXI

\MONAT {...}
* NUMMER

\MONTHLONG {...}
* NUMMER

\MONTHSHORT {...}
* NUMMER

```
\MPanchor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPbetex {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPc {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPcode {...} {...}
1   NAME        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MPcolor {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcoloronly {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcolumn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPdrawing {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}
* FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
1   +           OPT      OPT
2   NAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPll {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPlr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPls {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPp {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPplus {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {.1.} {..,..=2=..,..}
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrest {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvv {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\m [..¹..] {..²..}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,...] \...²..
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\mapfontsize [..¹..] [..²..]
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {..⁴..}
                        OPT              OPT
1  NAME
2  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3  inherits: \setupmarginframed
4  CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
                 OPT              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext

```
\atleftmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT          OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT          OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
1  referenz = REFERENCE   OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT          OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..≟..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..≟..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                                OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                                     OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                               OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..≟..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..≟..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..≟..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                                 OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                                 OPT      OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..≟..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..≟..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                                 OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                                 OPT      OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] {...³}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [...¹.] {...²}
1  zuruecksetzten alles NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [...*]
*  NAME
```

```
\markpage [...¹.] [...².]
1  NAME
2  [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\mat {...*}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\math [...¹.] {...².}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [...¹.] {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1  beide vfenced
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
```

```
\doublebar {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\doublebrace {...¹} {...²}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\doublebracket {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overparentunderparent {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathematik [...] {...}
1   NAME     OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightarrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightarrow
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow
```

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
1 TEXT     OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT        OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT         OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT     OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT         OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT     OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT        OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT         OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT            OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mmapsto {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mRightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT      OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mrel {...} {...}
1 TEXT  OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT      OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT           OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT     OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT        OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT         OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
1 TEXT      OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT        OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT         OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tequal {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT      OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT     OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT        OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT     OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT        OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT      OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT        OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT     OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
               OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xleftarrow {...} {...}
          OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
               OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xmapsto {...} {...}
       OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xRightarrow {...} {...}
           OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xrel {...} {...}
1  TEXT  OPT   OPT
2  TEXT

\xrightarrow {...} {...}
           OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
               OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                   OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}
                    OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}
                     OPT    OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

\mathfraktur

```
\MATHFRAMED [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
                OPT
1  inherits: \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```
\inmframed [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
               OPT
1  inherits: \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
              OPT
1  inherits: \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
             OPT
1  inherits: \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}
*  CONTENT
```

\mathit

\mathitalic

```
\mathop {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
              OPT
1  oben vfenced
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {.¹.} {.².}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```
instances:

146

`\MATHRADICAL [...¹.] {...².}` 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext ...¹. {...².}` 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf ...¹. {...².}` 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi ...¹. {...².}` 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs ...¹. {...².}` 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\mathtextit ...¹. {...².}` 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl ...¹. {...².}` 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf ...¹. {...².}` 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet [...¹.] {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}` 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET [...¹.] {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}` 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\mathunder [...¹.] {...².} {...³.}` 1 unten vfenced 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT

\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT

\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:

\MATHUNSTACKED

\mathupright

\mathword ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbf ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbi ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbs ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordit ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordsl ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordtf ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 TEXT

\maxaligned {...}
* CONTENT

\mbox {...}
* CONTENT

\measure {...}
* NAME

\measured {...}
* NAME

\medskip

\medspace

```
\menueknopf [..,..⁼..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\menueknopf [...] [..,..²..,..] {...} {...}
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\message {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\middlealigned {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mittig ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]
            OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\moduleparameter {...¹} {...²}
1   FILE
2   KEY
```

```
\molecule {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\monat {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\mono
```

```
\monofett
```

```
\mononormal
```

```
\monthlong {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\monthshort {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\mprandomnumber
```

```
\mtext {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \..1. {..2.} {..3.} {..4.}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  DIMENSION
4  FONT
```

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \..1. {..2.} {..3.} {..4.}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  DIMENSION
4  FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\nachunten [...]
* DIMENSION
```

```
\namedheadnumber {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {..1.} {..2.}
1  ABSCHNITT
2  KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {..1.} {..2.}
1  ABSCHNITT
2  KEY
```

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhbox ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhpack ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvbox ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvcenter ... {...}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negated {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newcatcodetable \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newcounter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newevery \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\newfrenchspacing
```

```
\newmode {...}
*   NAME
```

\newsignal \.*..
* CSNAME

\newsystemmode {...}
* NAME

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [..*.]
* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

folgendePARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocitation [..*.]
* REFERENCE

\nocitation {...}
* REFERENCE

\nocite [..*.]
* REFERENCE

\nocite {...}
* REFERENCE

```
\nodetostring \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\noffigurepages
```

```
\noflines
```

```
\noflocalfloats
```

```
\noheightstrut
```

```
\noindentation
```

```
\noitem
```

```
\nokap {.ˣ.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\nonfrenchspacing
```

```
\nonmathematics {.ˣ.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\normal
```

```
\normalboldface
```

```
\normalframedwithsettings [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\normalitalicface
```

```
\normalizebodyfontsize \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\normalizedfontsize
```

```
\normalizefontdepth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\normalizefontheight \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\normalizefontline \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\normalizefontwidth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  DIMENSION
4  FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\notesymbol [.¹.] [.².]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\notiz [.¹.] [.².]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,¹...] {.².}
1  REFERENCE^OPT
2  TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [..,..⹀..,..]
*  titel     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz  = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [..,..⹀..,..]
*  titel     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [..,..⹀..,..]
*  titel     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz  = REFERENCE
```

\endnote $[...,^1_{\ldots}...]$ $\{.^2_{\ldots}.\}$
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\footnote $[...,^1_{\ldots}...]$ $\{.^2_{\ldots}.\}$
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\notragged

\ntimes $\{.^1_{\ldots}.\}$ $\{.^2_{\ldots}.\}$
1 TEXT
2 NUMMER

\numberofpoints $\{.^*_{\ldots}.\}$
* DIMENSION

\NUMMERIERUNG $[...,^1_{\ldots}...]$ $\{.^2_{\ldots}.\}$ $.^3_{\ldots}.$ \par
1 REFERENCE   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

\obeydepth

\objectdepth

\objectheight

\objectmargin

\objectwidth

\obox $\{.^*_{\ldots}.\}$
* CONTENT

\offset $[..,..^1_{=}..,..]$ $\{.^2_{\ldots}.\}$
1 inherits: \setupoffset   OPT
2 CONTENT

\offsetbox $[..,..^1_{=}..,..]$ $\.^2_{\ldots}.$ $\{.^3_{\ldots}.\}$
1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox   OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\onedigitrounding $\{.^*_{\ldots}.\}$
* NUMMER

\ordinaldaynumber $\{.^*_{\ldots}.\}$
* NUMMER

\ordinalstr $\{.^*_{\ldots}.\}$
* TEXT

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³} {...⁴}
```
1 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```
\ornamenttext [..¹.] {...²} {...³}
```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³} {...⁴}
```
1 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```
\ORNAMENT {...¹} {...²}
```
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [..*.]
```
* NAME

```
\outputstreamcopy [..*.]
```
* NAME

```
\outputstreamunvbox [..*.]
```
* NAME

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [..*.]
```
* NAME

```
\over [..*.]
```
* REFERENCE

```
\overlaybutton [..*.]
```
* REFERENCE

```
\overlaybutton {...*}
```
* REFERENCE

```
\overlaycolor
```

```
\overlaydepth
```

```
\overlayfigure {...*}
```
* FILE

```
\overlayheight
```

```
\overlaylinecolor
```

156

```
\overlaylinewidth
```

```
\overlayoffset
```

\overlayrollbutton [.¹.] [.².]
1 REFERENCE
2 REFERENCE

```
\overlaywidth
```

```
\overloaderror
```

\overset {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\PDFcolor {.ᐟ.}
* NAME

```
\PDFETEX
```

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

\PointsToBigPoints {.¹.} \.².
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PointsToReal {.¹.} \.².
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PointsToWholeBigPoints {.¹.} \.².
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

```
\PPCHTEX
```

```
\PPCHTeX
```

```
\PRAGMA
```

\PtToCm {.ᐟ.}
* DIMENSION

\pagearea [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
1 oben kopfzeile text^{OPT}fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext

\pagebreak [...,*...]
* leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME

```
\pagefigure [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  FILE                OPT
2  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\pageinjection [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME          OPT        OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..]
1  inherits: \setuppageinjection  OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\paletsize
```

\PARAGRAPHS

```
\passelayoutan [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NUMMER        OPT
2  hoehe  = max DIMENSION
   zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\passendfeld [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME           OPT
2  inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...¹} {...²}
1  CONTENT
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...¹} {...²}
1  CONTENT
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\pdfcolor {...}
* NAME

\pdfeTeX

\pdfTeX

\percent

\percentdimen {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\permitcaretescape

\permitcircumflexescape

\permitspacesbetweengroups

\persiandecimals {...}
* NUMMER

\persiannumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\phantom {...}
* CONTENT

\phantombox [..,..=..,..]
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placecitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\placecomments
```

```
\placecurrentformulanumber
```

```
\placedbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\placefloat [...] [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                  OPT        OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile
3   REFERENCE
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\placefloatwithsetups [...] [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile
3   REFERENCE
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\platziereFLOAT [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT        OPT
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\platzierechemical [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                   OPT        OPT
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

\platzierefigure [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzieregraphic [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platziereintermezzo [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzieretable [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placeframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

\placeheadnumber [...]
* ABSCHNITT

\placeheadtext [...]
* ABSCHNITT

\placehelp

\placeinitial [...]
* NAME

\placelayer [...]
* NAME

\placelayeredtext [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

161

\placelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

\placelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\placelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\placelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\placelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\placelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\placelistofpublications [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placelistofsorts [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellesortierenein

\placelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT
instances: logos

\placelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT

\placelistofsynonyms [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellesynonymein

\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT
instances: abbreviations

\placelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT

\placelocalnotes [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\placement [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupplacement
3 CONTENT

\PLACEMENT [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT
2 CONTENT

```
\placenamedfloat [..¹..] [..²..]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\placenamedformula [...,¹...] {..²..}
                               OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\placenotes [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placepagenumber
```

```
\placepairedbox [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..} {..⁴..}
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT
```

```
\platzierePAIREDBOX [..,..¹..,..] {..²..} {..³..}
                        OPT
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
instances: legend
```

```
\platzierelegend [..,..¹..,..] {..²..} {..³..}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\placeparallel [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel
```

```
\placerawlist [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\placerenderingwindow [..¹..] [..²..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\platzierebookmarks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT         OPT
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
3 inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\platziereformel [...,*...]
                      OPT
* + - REFERENCE
```

```
\platzierefussnoten [..,..*..,..]
                         OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platziereliste [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platzierelokalefussnoten [..,..*..,..]
                               OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

163

\platzierenebeneinander {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\platziereregister [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\platziereREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stelleregisterein^OPT

instances: index

\platziereindex [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stelleregisterein^OPT

\platziereuntereinander {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\platziereunterformel [...,...]
                        OPT
* + - REFERENCE

\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                         OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

\platzierecontent [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\popattribute \...
* CSNAME

\popmacro \...
* CSNAME

\popmode [...]
* NAME

\popsystemmode {...}
* NAME

\pos [...,...]
* REFERENCE^OPT

\position [..,..=..,..] (...,...) {...}
          OPT
1 inherits: \stellepositionierenein
2 POSITION
3 CONTENT

\positionoverlay {...}
* NAME

\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

164

```
\posten [..,..¹⁼..,..] {...²}
1 inherits: \stellepostenein
2 TEXT
```

```
\postponenotes
```

```
\predefinedfont [...]
* FONT
```

```
\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\predefinesymbol [...]
* NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\prependetoks ...¹ \to \...²
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {...¹} \...²
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ...¹ \to \...²
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ...¹ \to \...²
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\presetLABELtext [...¹] [..,..⁼..,..]
                       OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [...¹] [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

165

```
\presetheadtext [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   SPRACHE          OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltext [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   SPRACHE           OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltext [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   SPRACHE               OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortext [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   SPRACHE              OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtext [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   SPRACHE            OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtext [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   SPRACHE            OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltext [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   SPRACHE              OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittext [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   SPRACHE          OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pretocommalist {...} \²..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\prevcounter [...] [...]
1   NAME         OPT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\prevcountervalue [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\preventmode [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\prevrealpage
```

```
\prevrealpagenumber
```

```
\prevsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\prevsubpage
```

```
\prevsubpagenumber
```

```
\prevuserpage
```

```
\prevuserpagenumber
```

```
\procent
```

```
\processaction [...¹.] [..,..⇒²..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY
```

```
\processallactionsinset [...¹.] [..,..⇒²..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY
```

```
\processassignlist [...,¹...] \².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentcommand [..,..⁼¹..,..] \².
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentlist [..,..⁼¹..,..] \².
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processbetween {...¹.} \².
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*.
* CSNAME
```

```
\processcolorcomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,¹...] \².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {...¹.} \².
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [.¹.] [..,..=>..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {.¹.} \.².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {.¹.} \.².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...]
                              OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processlist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} \.⁴.
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 TEXT
4 CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,...]
                          OPT
* NAME
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processmonth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,...] \.².
1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [.¹.] [.².] {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [...]
                       OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                  1      2     3     4     5
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [...]
                        OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}
                1     2     3     4
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\produkt [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\produkt ...
*   FILE
```

```
\profiledbox [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                 1        2           3
                OPT       OPT
1   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   inherits: \setupprofile
3   CONTENT
```

```
\profilegivenbox {...} ...
                    1     2
1   kein fest halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\programm [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\projekt [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\projekt ...
*   FILE
```

```
\pseudoMixedCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\punkt {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

\punkt *[..,..=..,..]*
* inherits: \setupperiods

\purenumber {...}
* NUMMER

\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages

\pushattribute \...
* CSNAME

\pushbar [...] ... \popbar
* NAME

\pushbutton [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable

\pushendofline ... \popendofline

\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe
* COLOR

\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund
* NAME

\pushindentation ... \popindentation

\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing

\pushmacro \...
* CSNAME

\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle

\pushmode [...]
* NAME

\pushoutputstream *[...]*
* NAME   OPT

\pushpath [...] ... \poppath
* PATH

\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation

\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed

\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT

\pushsystemmode {...}
* NAME

\putboxincache {...} {...} ...
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\qquad

\quad

\quads [...]
* NUMMER OPT

\quarterstrut

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quittypescriptscanning

\ReadFile {...}
* FILE

\Roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER

\raggedbottom

\raggedcenter

\raggedleft

\raggedright

\raggedwidecenter

\raisebox {...} \... {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\randomizetext {...}
* TEXT

\randomnumber {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\rawcounter [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER OPT

171

```
\rawcountervalue [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\rawdate [...,...]
*   inherits: \heutigesdatum
```

```
\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\rawdoifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\rawprocessaction [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\rawprocesscommacommand [...,...] \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,...] \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rbox ... {...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\rechteck [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechtecke [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechts ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\rechtsbuendig {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\recursedepth
```

```
\recurselevel
```

```
\recursestring
```

```
\redoconvertfont
```

```
\ref [...¹.] [...².]
1   default text titel nummer seite realpage
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\REFERENCEFORMAT {...¹.} {...².} [...³.]
                    OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\referenceprefix
```

```
\referenz [...,¹....] {...².}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\referieren (...,¹...) (...,²...) [...³.]
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\registerattachment [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\registerctxluafile {...¹.} {...².}
1   FILE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\registerexternalfigure [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                   OPT      OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\registerfontclass {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\registerhyphenationexception [...¹.] [...².]
                                OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   TEXT
```

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [...¹.] [...².]
                              OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\registersort [...¹.] [...².]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [...¹.] [...².]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registerunit [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1   prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

\REGISTER $[. \overset{1}{.} .]$ $[. . + . \overset{2}{.} . + . .]$
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
instances: index

\index $[. \overset{1}{.} .]$ $[. . + . \overset{2}{.} . + . .]$
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

\REGISTER $[. \overset{1}{.} .]$ $\{. \overset{2}{.} .\}$ $[. . + . \overset{3}{.} . + . .]$
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
instances: index

\index $[. \overset{1}{.} .]$ $\{. \overset{2}{.} .\}$ $[. . + . \overset{3}{.} . + . .]$
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

\regular

\relatemarking $[. \overset{1}{.} .]$ $[. \overset{2}{.} .]$
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

\relateparameterhandlers $\{. \overset{1}{.} .\}$ $\{. \overset{2}{.} .\}$ $\{. \overset{3}{.} .\}$ $\{. \overset{4}{.} .\}$
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined $\{. \overset{*}{.} .\}$
* NAME

\remainingcharacters

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist $\{. \overset{1}{.} .\}$ $\backslash \overset{2}{.} . .$
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\removelastskip

\removelastspace

\removemarkedcontent $[. \overset{*}{.} .]$
* NAME

\removepunctuation

\removesubstring $. \overset{1}{.} .$ \from $. \overset{2}{.} .$ \to $\backslash \overset{3}{.} . .$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```
\removetoks ... \from \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

`\removeunwantedspaces`

```
\replacefeature [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\replacefeature {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\replaceincommalist \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\replaceword [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\rescan {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

`\resetallattributes`

```
\resetandaddfeature [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetandaddfeature {...}
*   NAME
```

`\resetbar`

```
\resetboxesincache {...}
*   NAME
```

`\resetbreakpoints`

```
\resetbuffer [...]
*   BUFFER
```

`\resetcharacteralign`

`\resetcharacterkerning`

`\resetcharacterspacing`

`\resetcharacterstripping`

```
\resetcollector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetcounter [...1.] [...2.]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```
OPT

```
\resetdigitsmanipulation
```

```
\resetdirection
```

```
\resetfeature
```

```
\resetflag {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\resetfontcolorsheme
```

```
\resetfontfallback [...1.] [...2.]
1   NAME
2   FONT
```
OPT

```
\resetfontsolution
```

```
\resethyphenationfeatures
```

```
\resetinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetinteractionmenu [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetitaliccorrection
```

```
\resetlayer [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetlocalfloats
```

```
\resetMPdrawing
```

```
\resetMPenvironment
```

```
\resetMPinstance [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetmarker [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\resetmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\resetpagenumber
```

```
\resetparallel [...1.] [...,2.,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
```
OPT

`\resetpath`

`\resetpenalties \.*..`
* CSNAME

`\resetprofile`

`\resetrecurselevel`

`\resetreference [.*..]`
* NAME

`\resetreplacement`

`\resetscript`

`\resetsetups [.*..]`
* NAME

`\resetshownsynonyms [.*..]`
* SINGULAR

`\resetsubpagenumber`

`\resetsymbolset`

`\resetsystemmode {.*..}`
* NAME

`\resettimer`

`\resettrackers`

`\resettrialtypesetting`

`\resetusedsortings [.*..]`
* SINGULAR

`\resetusedsynonyms [.*..]`
* SINGULAR

`\resetuserpagenumber`

`\resetvalue {.*..}`
* NAME

`\resetvisualizers`

`\reshapebox {.*..}`
* BEFEHL

`\resolvedglyphdirect {.¹..} {.²..}`
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\restorebox {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\restorecatcodes

\restorecounter [...]
* NAME

\restorecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME

\restoreendofline

\restoreglobalbodyfont

\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\reuserandomseed

\revivefeature

\rfence {...}
* CHARACTER

\rhbox {...}
* CONTENT

\rightbottombox {...}
* CONTENT

\rightbox {...}
* CONTENT

\righthbox {...}
* CONTENT

\rightLABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel

\rightheadtext {...}
* KEY

\rightlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\rightmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\rightline {...}
* CONTENT

\rightorleftpageaction {.¹.} {.².}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\rightskipadaption

\rightsubguillemot

\righttoleft

\righttolefthbox ...¹ {.².}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvbox ...¹ {.².}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvtop ...¹ {.².}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\righttopbox {...}
* CONTENT

\ring {...}
* CHARACTER

\rlap {...}
* CONTENT

\robustaddtocommalist {.¹.} \.².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\robustdoifelseinset {.¹.} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\robustdoifinsetelse {.¹.} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \.²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [..,..⁼..,..] .². [.³.]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] .³. [.⁴.]
              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\rtop .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,...]
* NAME        OPT
```

```
\runninghbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...¹.} \²..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...¹.} \²..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\samplefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansfett
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\savebox {...¹.} {...²} {...³.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
                 OPT    OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 dataset  = NAME
  typ      = bib lua xml
  datei    = FILE
  kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
              SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
```

```
\savebuffer [..,..=..,..]
* liste  = NAME
  datei  = FILE
  prefix = ja nein
```

```
\savebuffer [...,¹...] [...².]
1 BUFFER
2 FILE
```

```
\savecounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \...
* CSNAME
```

182

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\schreibezurliste [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                        OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   NUMMER
4   TEXT
```

```
\schreibezwischenliste [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                            OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\hangul
```

```
\hanzi
```

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```

```
\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\siehREGISTER [...] [..+...+..] {...}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index
```

```
\siehindex [...] [..+...+..] {...}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\seite [...,...]
*   inherits: \pagebreak
```

```
\seitenreferenz [...,...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\seitenummer
```

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME          OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

184

```
\setboxllx ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
* zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
* zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
* zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [...]
* black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
```

```
\setcounter [...] [...] [...]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...] [...] [...]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME                   OPT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [..*.]
* zuruecksetzten NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [..*.]
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {..¹.} {..².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {..¹.} {..².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {..¹.} {..².}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {..¹.} {..².}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [..¹.] [..².] [..³.]
1 NAME                    OPT
2 export nature pdf
3 inline bildschirm mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {..¹.} {..².}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {..¹.} {..².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [..¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [..*.]
* NAME          OPT
```

```
\setflag {..*.}
* NAME
```

```
\setfont ..*.
* FONT
```

186

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
* NAME

\setfontfeature {...}
* NAME

\setfontsolution [...]
* NAME

\setfontstrut

\setgmeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\setgvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setgvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set    = BEFEHL
  reset  = BEFEHL
  KEY    = VALUE

\sethboxregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT

\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
* NAME zuruecksetzten

\setinitial [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial

\setinjector [...] [...,...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

\setinteraction [...]
* versteckt NAME
```

187

```
\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 titel NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]
* zuruecksetzten 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
            OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 links rechts gerade ungerade
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite      = DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME
```

188

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
*   [-+]DIMENSION    OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...} {...} {..,..=..,..}
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...} {...} {...} {..,..=..,..}
                                                 OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...] [..=..]
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
*   default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...] {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,...}
*   bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [..1..] [...,2...] {..3..}
1 NAME                OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [..1..] [...,2...] {..3..}
1 NAME                   OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [..1..] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME
2 titel     = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [..1..] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME
2 titel     = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {..1..} {..2..} \..3.. {..4..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..1..,..] {..2..}
1 c       = NUMMER    OPT
   r       = NUMMER
   option = kein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {..1..} {...,2...}
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [..1..] [..2..]
1 NAME           OPT
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \..1.. {..2..} {..3..}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {..1..} {..2..}
1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setposition {..*..}
* NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {....} \...... {....}
```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```
\setpositiondata {....} {....} {....} {....}
```
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

```
\setpositiondataplus {....} {....} {....} {....} {...,...}
```
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

```
\setpositiononly {....}
```
* NAME

```
\setpositionplus {....} {...,...} \...... {....}
```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```
\setpositionstrut {....}
```
* NAME

```
\setprofile [....]
```
* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

```
\setpuffer [....] ... \endpuffer
```
* NAME

```
\setrandomseed {....}
```
* NUMMER

```
\setreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\setreferencedobject {....} {....} \...... {....}
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```
\setregisterentry [....] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
```
OPT

1 NAME
2 label   = NAME
  keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1   = TEXT
  keys:2   = TEXT
  keys:3   = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```
\setreplacement [....]
```
* zuruecksetzten NAME

191

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsectionblock [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..=..,..]
* n   = NUMMER
  breite   = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zeilen   = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\setstructurepageregister [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                OPT
1 NAME
2 label   = NAME
  keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1   = TEXT
  keys:2   = TEXT
  keys:3   = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

\setsystemmode {...}
* NAME

\settabular

\settaggedmetadata [..,..=..,..]
* KEY = VALUE

\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                         OPT
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 links mittig rechts
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```
\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setupalternativestyles [..,..=..,..]
*   methode = normal auto
```

```
\setupattachment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   titel     = TEXT
    untertitel = TEXT
    autor     = TEXT
    datei     = FILE
    name      = NAME
    buffer    = BUFFER
    status    = start stop
    methode   = normal versteckt
    symbol    = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
    breite    = passend DIMENSION
    hoehe     = passend DIMENSION
    tiefe     = passend DIMENSION
    farbe     = COLOR
    textlayer = NAME
    platz     = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
    abstand   = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

193

```
\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]
* export      = ja FILE
  xhtml       = FILE
  datei       = FILE
  intent      = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
                ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
                Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
                SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
                PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
  spatium     = ja nein
  xmpfile     = FILE
  formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
                PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
  niveau      = NUMMER
  option      = immer nie
  profile     = FILE
```

```
\setupbar  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  farbe          = COLOR
   fortsetzen     = ja nein alles
   leer           = ja nein
   einheit        = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order          = vordergrund hintergrund
   liniendicke    = DIMENSION
   methode        = NUMMER
   offset         = NUMMER
   dy             = NUMMER
   max            = NUMMER
   foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   mp             = NAME
   links          = TEXT
   rechts         = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]
* breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION
  offset   = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  platz    = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite    = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]
* zwinge             = ja nein
  nummer             = ja nein
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter      = BEFEHL
  numberstopper      = BEFEHL
  numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:alles
  sectionblock       = ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx [....] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT
1 NAME
2 specification    = default apa aps NAME
  dataset          = default NAME
  befehl           = \...##1
  links            = BEFEHL
  rechts           = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit        = NUMMER
  etaldisplay      = NUMMER
  etaloption       = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion      = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative      = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                     authornum authoryear
  sorttype         = normal reverse
  compress         = ja nein
  default          = default NAME
  stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe            = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [....] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register    = NAME
  methode     = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 textstatus    = start stop
  pagestate     = start stop
  seperator     = BEFEHL
  kriterium     = vorig cite hier alles kein
  filter        = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titel         = TEXT
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  dataset       = NAME
  methode       = dataset zwinge lokal global kein
  sorttype      = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
  wiederholen   = ja nein
  group         = NAME
  nummerierung  = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

```
\setupbtx [....]
* NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 status       = start stop
  selbeseite   = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative  = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1  NAME
2  faktor    = max NUMMER
   breite    = DIMENSION
   features  = NAME
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                       OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  links       = NUMMER
   rechts      = NUMMER
   alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  strut         = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   breite        = passend kein NUMMER
   hoehe         = passend kein NUMMER
   links         = passend kein NUMMER
   rechts        = passend kein NUMMER
   oben          = passend kein NUMMER
   unten         = passend kein NUMMER
   format        = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
   rotation      = NUMMER
   symausrichtung = auto
   achsen        = an aus
   rahmenfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   einheit       = DIMENSION
   faktor        = NUMMER
   rahmen        = an aus
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   groesse       = klein mittel gross
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   winkel   = links mittig rechts oben unten
   x        = DIMENSION
   y        = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = DIMENSION
   platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   status   = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]
*  n = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

196

```
\setupcombination  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   platz       = links mittig rechts oben unten
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   alternative = label text
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   fortsetzen  = ja nein
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   zwischen    = BEFEHL
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  start               = NUMMER
   counter             = NAME
   methode             = seite
   status              = start stop
   art                 = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix              = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset  = NAME
   prefixconversion    = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset           = NAME
   prefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:alles
   numberorder         = reverse
   numberseparatorset  = NAME
   numberconversion    = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ                 = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium           = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   language      = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode       = font
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   platz         = text absatz marginalie
   links         = BEFEHL
   mittig        = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   nextleft      = BEFEHL
   nextright     = BEFEHL
   vorspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium   = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   symstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe      = COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1            2
1  NAME
                 OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand     = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                     kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR

\setupdirections [..,..=..,..]
*  bidi    = an aus lokal global
   methode = eins zwei default
   fences  = ja nein
   break   = beide vor

\setupdocument [..,..=..,..]
*  vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   metadata:author  = TEXT
   metadata:title   = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY              = VALUE

\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1            2
1  NAME
             OPT
2  methode    = kein befehl
   strecken   = NUMMER
   liniendicke = NUMMER
   alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                    1         2
1  NAME
   OPT
2  titel              = ja nein
   nummer             = ja nein
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   titelabstand       = DIMENSION
   titelstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe         = COLOR
   titlecommand       = \...##1
   titleleft          = BEFEHL
   titleright         = BEFEHL
   links              = BEFEHL
   rechts             = BEFEHL
   symbol             = BEFEHL
   starter            = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner   = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung       = NAME
   counter            = NAME
   niveau             = NUMMER
   text               = TEXT
   headcommand        = \...##1
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   alternative        = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                        kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen          = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm         = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
   breite             = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand            = kein DIMENSION
   strecken           = NUMMER
   shrink             = NUMMER
   haengend           = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol        = BEFEHL
   closecommand       = \...##1
   expansion          = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   muster             = TEXT
   marginalie         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   kopfstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe          = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..⸗..,..]
*  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..⸗..,..]
*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   untertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   label          = NAME
   seite          = NUMMER
   objekt         = ja nein
   prefix         = TEXT
   methode        = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls       = ja nein
   vorschau       = ja nein
   mask           = kein
   aufloesung     = NUMMER
   farbe          = COLOR
   arguments      = TEXT
   wiederholen    = ja nein
   faktor         = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor        = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor        = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite      = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe       = DIMENSION
   equalwidth     = DIMENSION
   equalheight    = DIMENSION
   format         = NUMMER
   xformat        = NUMMER
   yformat        = NUMMER
   s              = NUMMER
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   zeilen         = NUMMER
   platz          = lokal global default
   verzeichnis    = PATH
   option         = test rahmen leer
   forgroundcolor = COLOR
   reset          = ja nein
   hintergrund    = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen         = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xmax           = NUMMER
   ymax           = NUMMER
   umrahmen       = an aus
   interaktion    = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext     = DIMENSION
   comment        = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse        = kein media crop trim art
   cache          = PATH
   resources      = PATH
   bildschirm     = FILE
   konversion     = TEXT
   order          = LISTE
   crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
*  option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 start              = NUMMER
  stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe              = COLOR
  typ                = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values             = TEXT
  default            = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe    = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite             = DIMENSION
  hoehe              = DIMENSION
  tiefe              = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n                  = NUMMER
  symbol             = NAME
  fieldlayer         = NAME
  option             = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                       druckbar auto
  klickin            = REFERENCE
  klickaus           = REFERENCE
  regionin           = REFERENCE
  regionaus          = REFERENCE
  nachtaste          = REFERENCE
  formatieren        = REFERENCE
  validieren         = REFERENCE
  berechnen          = REFERENCE
  focusin            = REFERENCE
  focusout           = REFERENCE
  openpage           = REFERENCE
  closepage          = REFERENCE

\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory

\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 linkerrand  = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode     = lokal global mittig breit
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol      = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR

\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 pagestate  = start stop
  befehl     = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format     = NUMMER
  papier     = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 suffix          = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
  platz           = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
                    rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
  befehl          = \...##1
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  textbefehl      = \...##1
  vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  abstand         = DIMENSION
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  obenoffset      = DIMENSION
  untenoffset     = DIMENSION
  nummer          = ja nein kein
  group           = TEXT
  linkerrand      = DIMENSION
  rechterrand     = DIMENSION
  innermargin     = DIMENSION
  outermargin     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite          = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite       = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite       = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector   = NAME
  faktor   = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER
  schritt  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links  = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 goodies   = FILE
  solution  = NAME
  less      = NAME
  more      = NAME
  methode   = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [..,..=..,..]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein
```

```
\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 platz           = links rechts
  ausrichtung     = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  split           = ja nein seite
  strut           = ja nein
  abstand         = DIMENSION
  links           = BEFEHL
  rechts          = BEFEHL
  vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  farbe           = COLOR
  nummernstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe    = COLOR
  option          = gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand      = DIMENSION
  rechterrand     = DIMENSION
  alternative     = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter         = inherits: \snaptogrid
  rahmen          = nummer
  haengend        = kein auto
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup        = NAME
  catcodes        = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 links          = BEFEHL
  rechts         = BEFEHL
  leftoffser     = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset     = DIMENSION
  untenoffset    = DIMENSION
  zeilekorrektur = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtable [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 links        = BEFEHL
  rechts       = BEFEHL
  innen        = BEFEHL
  platz        = links rechts mittig kein
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  einziehen    = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative   = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuphigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl = ja nein
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 vor       = BEFEHL
  nach      = BEFEHL
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  muster    = TEXT
  text      = TEXT
  breite    = passend breit DIMENSION
  seperator = BEFEHL
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  kopfstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 n       = NUMMER
  m       = NUMMER
  vor     = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = zeile DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  font    = FONT
  text    = TEXT
  platz   = marginalie text
  methode = erste letzte auto kein
```

\setupinsertion $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupitaliccorrection $[...,^*...]$
* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup $[.^1..]$ $[...,^2...]$ $[...,^3...]$ $[..,..^4=..,..]$
1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
  passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
  drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4 vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  vorkopf   = BEFEHL
  nachkopf   = BEFEHL
  linkertext   = BEFEHL
  rechtertext   = BEFEHL
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  faktor   = NUMMER
  schritt   = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen   = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  start   = NUMMER
  symausrichtung   = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  symbol   = NAME
  n   = NUMMER
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  innen   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = CSNAME
  posten   = NUMMER
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  itemalign   = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  alignsymbol   = ja nein
  textdistance   = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
  setzetrenner   = ja nein
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  kopfstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe   = COLOR
  beschrstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  beschrfarbe   = COLOR
  symstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  symfarbe   = COLOR
  gritter   = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1          2
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER        OPT
2   vor                 = BEFEHL
    nach                = BEFEHL
    zwischen            = BEFEHL
    vorkopf             = BEFEHL
    nachkopf            = BEFEHL
    linkertext          = BEFEHL
    rechtertext         = BEFEHL
    links               = BEFEHL
    rechts              = BEFEHL
    faktor              = NUMMER
    schritt             = DIMENSION
    breite              = DIMENSION
    abstand             = DIMENSION
    option              = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                          imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                          wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                          NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
    marginalie          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrand         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen           = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    start               = NUMMER
    symausrichtung      = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
    symbol              = NAME
    n                   = NUMMER
    ziehefolgendeein    = ja nein auto
    innen               = BEFEHL
    befehl              = CSNAME
    posten              = NUMMER
    maxbreite           = DIMENSION
    itemalign           = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
    alignsymbol         = ja nein
    textdistance        = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
    setzetrenner        = ja nein
    stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe               = COLOR
    kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe           = COLOR
    beschrstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    beschrfarbe         = COLOR
    symstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
    symfarbe            = COLOR
    gritter             = inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1         2          3
1   jede NUMMER      OPT       OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\stelleitemize [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1         2          3
1   jede NUMMER    OPT       OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 titel               = ja nein
  nummer              = ja nein
  nummerbefehl        = \...##1
  titelabstand        = DIMENSION
  titelstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe          = COLOR
  titlecommand        = \...##1
  titleleft           = BEFEHL
  titleright          = BEFEHL
  links               = BEFEHL
  rechts              = BEFEHL
  symbol              = BEFEHL
  starter             = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner    = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung        = NAME
  counter             = NAME
  niveau              = NUMMER
  text                = TEXT
  headcommand         = \...##1
  vor                 = BEFEHL
  nach                = BEFEHL
  zwischen            = BEFEHL
  alternative         = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                        kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
  ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen           = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm          = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein    = ja nein auto
  breite              = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand             = kein DIMENSION
  strecken            = NUMMER
  shrink              = NUMMER
  haengend            = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol         = BEFEHL
  closecommand        = \...##1
  expansion           = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
  muster              = TEXT
  marginalie          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe               = COLOR
  kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe           = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter

\setuplayer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 status              = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
  option              = test
  seite               = NUMMER
  breite              = DIMENSION
  hoehe               = DIMENSION
  region              = NAME
  rotation            = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  position            = ja nein overlay
  hoffset             = max DIMENSION
  voffset             = max DIMENSION
  offset              = DIMENSION
  dx                  = DIMENSION
  dy                  = DIMENSION
  sx                  = NUMMER
  sy                  = NUMMER
  x                   = DIMENSION
  y                   = DIMENSION
  winkel              = links mittig rechts oben unten
  platz               = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  zeile               = NUMMER
  spalte              = NUMMER
  richtung            = normal reverse
  doppelseitig        = ja nein
  methode             = passend overlay
  wiederholen         = ja
  voreinstellung      = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                        lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status       = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  strut        = ja nein
  n            = NUMMER
  vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  linkerstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe  = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite       = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 platz     = links rechts beide
  bereich   = links rechts lokal
  mp        = NAME
  hoehe     = DIMENSION
  tiefe     = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor       = BEFEHL
  nach      = BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  textstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 compress          = ja nein
  compressmethod    = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance  = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinetable [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT  OPT
1  r c
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen        = passend NUMMER
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   strecken      = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite     = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks        = NUMMER
   n             = NUMMER
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   nx            = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   hintergrund   = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xheight       = max DIMENSION
   xdepth        = max DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   befehl        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   breite        = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   strecken      = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..=..,..]
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...]
                            OPT
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1  NAME
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 formatieren     = metafun mpost
  initializations = ja nein
  setups          = NAME
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  extensions      = ja nein
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 status    = start stop
  breite    = DIMENSION
  vor       = BEFEHL
  nach      = BEFEHL
  zwischen  = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  oben      = BEFEHL
  unten     = BEFEHL
  platz     = links rechts mittig imrand
  links     = BEFEHL
  rechts    = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  strut       = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl      = \...##1
   breite      = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   anchor      = region text
   platz       = links rechts innen aussen
   methode     = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category    = default kante
   bereich     = lokal global
   option      = text absatz
   marginalie  = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   hoffset     = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   dy          = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold   = DIMENSION
   zeile       = NUMMER
   stack       = ja fortsetzten
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  n           = NUMMER
   m           = NUMMER
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   nummer      = auto
   seperator   = TEXT
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
   platz       = oben center unten normal
   gritter     = math nein
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME
2  links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   strut         = ja nein
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  openup         = ja nein
   symbolset      = NAME
   functionstyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact        = ja nein
   ausrichtung    = l2r r2l
   bidi           = ja nein
   sygreek        = normal italic kein
   lcgreek        = normal italic kein
   ucgreek        = normal italic kein
   italics        = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
   autopunctuation = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups         = NAME
   domain         = NAME zuruecksetzten
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe      = COLOR
   functioncolor  = COLOR
   integral       = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative = NAME
   default        = normal italic
   fraction       = ams ctx
```

```
\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl    = ja nein
  links     = NUMMER
  mittig    = NUMMER
  rechts    = NUMMER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe     = COLOR
  status    = auto
  methode   = auto
  faktor    = kein auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER
```

```
\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 obenabstand   = DIMENSION
  abstandunten  = DIMENSION
  marginalie    = DIMENSION
  farbe         = COLOR
  strut         = ja nein math tight
  alternative   = innen aussen beide
  linie         = ja nein auto
  links         = NUMMER
  rechts        = NUMMER
  liniendicke   = DIMENSION
  mathstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand       = nein kein overlay
  inlinethreshold  = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences        = NAME
```

```
\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  strut       = ja nein NUMMER
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  platz       = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   topcommand   = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp           = NAME
   mpheight     = DIMENSION
   mpdepth      = DIMENSION
   mpoffset     = DIMENSION
   farbe        = COLOR
   hoffset      = DIMENSION
   voffset      = DIMENSION
   minhoehe     = DIMENSION
   mindepth     = DIMENSION
   mathclass    = rel ord
   offset       = min max normal
   platz        = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
   strut        = ja nein
   alternative  = normal default mp
   minbreite    = DIMENSION
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   moffset      = DIMENSION
   order        = normal reverse
   mathlimits   = ja nein

\setupmathstyle [...,...]
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  gritter      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   methode      = otr box
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   n            = NUMMER
   maxhoehe     = DIMENSION
   maxbreite    = DIMENSION
   schritt      = DIMENSION
   profile      = NAME
   ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups       = NAME
   ausgleichen  = ja nein
   splitmethod  = kein fest
   alternative  = lokal global
   internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
   seperator    = linie
   strut        = ja nein
   farbe        = COLOR
   linienfarbe  = COLOR
   richtung     = normal reverse
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupmodule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  FILE
2  test = ja nein
   KEY  = VALUE
```

213

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  titel            = ja nein
   nummer           = ja nein
   typ              = note
   nummerbefehl     = \...##1
   titelabstand     = DIMENSION
   titelstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe       = COLOR
   titlecommand     = \...##1
   titleleft        = BEFEHL
   titleright       = BEFEHL
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   symbol           = BEFEHL
   starter          = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung     = NAME
   counter          = NAME
   niveau           = NUMMER
   text             = TEXT
   headcommand      = \...##1
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   alternative      = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                      kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen        = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm       = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite           = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand          = kein DIMENSION
   strecken         = NUMMER
   shrink           = NUMMER
   haengend         = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   muster           = TEXT
   marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   kopfstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe        = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
         OPT
1 NAME
2 interaktion      = ja nein nummer text alles
  symbolcommand    = \...##1
  textbefehl       = \...##1
  indikator        = ja nein
  textseparator    = BEFEHL
  breite           = DIMENSION
  hoehe            = DIMENSION
  abstand          = DIMENSION
  rulecommand      = BEFEHL
  linie            = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
  split            = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
  faktor           = NUMMER
  platz            = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
  folgende         = BEFEHL
  n                = NUMMER
  linienfarbe      = COLOR
  liniendicke      = DIMENSION
  setups           = NAME
  zeilenabstande   = NAME
  absatz           = ja nein
  vor              = BEFEHL
  nach             = BEFEHL
  zwischen         = BEFEHL
  bereich          = seite
  spaltenabstand   = DIMENSION
  fortsetzen       = ja nein
  alternative      = gritter fest spalten note kein
  kriterium        = seite
  fliesstext       = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  anchor           = folgende
  vorspatium       = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween   = inherits: \blanko
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=..,..]
* x              = DIMENSION
  y              = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset     = DIMENSION
  untenoffset    = DIMENSION
  methode        = fest
  breite         = DIMENSION
  hoehe          = DIMENSION
  tiefe          = DIMENSION
  platz          = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  zeilen   = NUMMER
   offset   = DIMENSION
   methode  = 0 1 2 3
   vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  n         = NUMMER
   nlinks    = NUMMER
   nrechts   = NUMMER
   breite    = DIMENSION auto
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   zeilen    = NUMMER
   maxbreite = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe  = DIMENSION
   richtung  = normal reverse
   seite     = inherits: \seite
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  status        = start stop wiederholen
   x             = NUMMER
   y             = NUMMER
   nx            = NUMMER
   ny            = NUMMER
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   clipoffset    = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  n     = NUMMER
   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach  = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  status      = vorig folgende NUMMER
   wartezeit   = ja nein
   alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
   seite       = inherits: \seite
   pagestate   = start stop
   n           = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

216

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
                  1     2     3
                     OPT    OPT
1 seite papier
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1         2
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1         2
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  platz      = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
  n          = NUMMER
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  breite     = DIMENSION
  hoehe      = DIMENSION
  maxbreite  = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe   = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\stellelegend [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuppaper [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1         2
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups      = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [...]
                                  2
1 zuruecksetzten jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1      2         3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups    = NAME
  start     = NUMMER
  n         = NUMMER
  kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]
* n      = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION passend
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol  = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  gritter       = inherits: \snaptogrid
  zeilekorrektur = an aus
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  marginalie    = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
  n      = NUMMER
  min    = NUMMER
  max    = NUMMER
  text   = TEXT
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
  tiefe  = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 status = start stop
  links  = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 hoehe   = DIMENSION
  tiefe   = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  faktor  = NUMMER
  zeilen  = NUMMER
  methode = streng fest kein
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 label    = * NAME
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  typ      = default text titel nummer seite realpage
  setups   = NAME
  autocase = ja nein
  text     = TEXT
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

218

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT      OPT
1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefix             = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion   = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset          = NAME
  prefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion   = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupregisters [....] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER  OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\setupregisters [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME            OPT      OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                  OPT
2 openpageaction  = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setups [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME        OPT
2 format    = NUMMER
  xformat   = NUMMER
  yformat   = NUMMER
  breite    = DIMENSION
  hoehe     = DIMENSION
  tiefe     = ja nein
  zeilen    = NUMMER
  faktor    = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor   = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor   = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe  = DIMENSION
  s         = NUMMER
  sx        = NUMMER
  sy        = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter   = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME         OPT
2 methode      = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features     = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME          OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  fortsetzen  = ja nein
   einheit     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode     = NUMMER
   dy          = NUMMER
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe         = COLOR
   alternative         = NUMMER
   obenoffset          = DIMENSION
   untenoffset         = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   niveau              = NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]
*  status  = start stop
   methode = 1 2 3
   liste   = NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   setups   = NAME
   links    = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...]
               OPT
*  ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  methode = befehl
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setupsynctex [..,..=..,..]
*  status  = start stop
   methode = min max
```

```
\setups {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
1  r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras            = BEFEHL
   links             = BEFEHL
   rechts            = BEFEHL
   kopffarbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand    = DIMENSION
   maxbreite         = DIMENSION
   setups            = NAME
   textbreite        = DIMENSION lokal
   split             = ja nein wiederholen auto
   kopfzeile         = wiederholen
   option            = strecken tight
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   selbeseite        = vor nach beide
   spaceinbetween    = inherits: \blanko
   splitoffset       = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter    = ja nein
   alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   abstand           = DIMENSION
   farbe             = COLOR
   stil              = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupTEXpage [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME
2  formatieren  = TEMPLATE kein
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   abstand      = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
   ausrichtung  = links mittig rechts dimension
   linie        = zeile normal
   linienfarbe  = COLOR
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen    = ja nein
   split        = ja nein wiederholen auto
   einheit      = DIMENSION
   marginalie   = DIMENSION
   innen        = BEFEHL
   EQ           = BEFEHL
   kopfzeile    = ja wiederholen text
   rahmen       = an aus
   titel        = TEXT
   keeptogether = ja nein
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..*..,..]
* status   = start stop
  methode  = auto
```

\setuptextbackground $[...,^1...,...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 status = start stop
platz = text absatz immer kein
kriterium = NUMMER
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
hintergrund = farbe
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
winkel = rechteckig rund
niveau = NUMMER
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
strich = NUMMER
radius = DIMENSION
rahmen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setuptextflow $[...,^1...,...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setuptooltip $[...,^1...,...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 platz = links mittig rechts
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupunit $[...,^1...,...]$ $[..,..^2..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = text mathematik
order = reverse normal
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber $[..,..^*..,..]$
* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop kein behalte leer
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion $[...^*..]$
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer $[..,..^*..,..]$
* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing $[...,^*...,...]$
* inherits: \vspacing OPT

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]
*  default  = versteckt kein text
   compress = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  textbreite          = DIMENSION lokal
   fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   spaceinbetween      = inherits: \blanko
   option              = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
   texthoehe           = DIMENSION
   maxbreite           = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile           = wiederholen
   fusszeile           = wiederholen
   liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   splitoffset         = DIMENSION
   selbeseite          = vor nach beide
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]
*  FONT        OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
*  CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
*  specification = NAME                    OPT
   dataset       = NAME
   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
*  NAME                    OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
*  specification = NAME                    OPT
   dataset       = NAME
   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
*  NAME                    OPT
```

224

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
                       OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
* rotation      = NUMMER
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
               OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
                      OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
               OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsinmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

```
\showfont [...] [...,...]
          OPT
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\showfontdata
```

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...,...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\showfontstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]
1 inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT   OPT   OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 alles NUMMER

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {...¹.} [...².]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [...¹.] [...².]
                              OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\showhyphens {...}
* TEXT

\showinjector [...,...]
                     OPT
* NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning {...}
* TEXT

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {...}
* TEXT

\showligatures [...]
* FONT

\showlogcategories

\showmargins

\showmessage {...¹.} {...².} {...³,...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

226

```
\shownextbox \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [.ᵗ.]
* NAME
```

```
\showsymbolset [.ᵗ.]
* NAME
```

```
\showtimer {.ᵗ.}
* TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [.ᵗ.]
* NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {.ᵗ.}
* NAME
```

```
\showvariable {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\showwarning {.¹.} {.².} {...,³...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\simplealignedbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {.¹.} {.².}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT           OPT
1   FILE
2   offset   = DIMENSION
    hoffset  = DIMENSION
    voffset  = DIMENSION
    breite   = DIMENSION
    hoehe    = DIMENSION
    n        = NUMMER
3   offset   = DIMENSION
    hoffset  = DIMENSION
    voffset  = DIMENSION
    breite   = DIMENSION
    hoehe    = DIMENSION
    n        = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallbodyfont
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [...] {...}
1   w h d t OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashboxed ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashedhbox ...¹. {...²}
1 TEXT        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox ...¹. {...²}
1 TEXT        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...¹.] \...². {...³.}
1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,¹...] \...². {...³.}
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [...¹.] [...².]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=¹..,..]
* alternative = horizontal vertikal
   breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   m           = NUMMER
```

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {...¹.} {...².}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\someplace {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.} [...⁶.]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [...¹.] {...².}
1 NAME        OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: logo
```

```
\logo [...¹.] {...².}
1 NAME        OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\spalte [...,*...]
* inherits: \columnbreak
```

```
\spanishNumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\spanishnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\spatium
```

```
\spiegeln {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\splitatasterisk ... \... \...
                1      2     3
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolon ... \... \...
               1      2     3
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolons ... \... \...
                1      2     3
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcomma ... \... \...
               1      2     3
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatperiod ... \... \...
                1      2     3
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitdfrac {...} {...}
             1      2
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\splitfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\splitfrac {...} {...}
            1      2
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\splitoffbase
```

```
\splitofffull
```

```
\splitoffkind
```

```
\splitoffname
```

```
\splitoffpath
```

```
\splitoffroot
```

```
\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \....
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitofftype
```

```
\splitstring ... \at ... \to \.³.. \and \.⁴..
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\sprache [...]
*   SPRACHE
```

\LANGUAGE

```
\spreadhbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\sqrt  [.¹.] {.².}
1   TEXT   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\stackrel  {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\startabbildung [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopabbildung
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\startabsatz  [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopabsatz
                   OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startSECTION [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopSECTION
                                OPT
1   titel        = TEXT OPT
    bookmark     = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    referenz     = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\startchapter [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopchapter
                                OPT
1   titel        = TEXT OPT
    bookmark     = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    referenz     = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startpart [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoppart
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsection
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubject
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsection
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubject
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
                       OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
                          OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsubject [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
                          OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\starttitle [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptitle
                   OPT           OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment
*  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes
*  NAME
```

```
\startATTACHMENT [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopATTACHMENT
                 OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\startattachment [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopattachment
                 OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbar [..] ... \stopbar
*  NAME
```

```
\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [..,..*..,..] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                         OPT
*  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                        OPT     OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

233

```
\startbitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbitmapimage
*   farbe = rgb cmyk grau
    breite = DIMENSION
    hoehe = DIMENSION
    x     = NUMMER
    y     = NUMMER
```

```
\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
*   NAME
```

```
\startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable
*   CSNAME
```

```
\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
*   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopchemical
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
*   knockout overprint kein
```

```
\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly
*   COLOR
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
*   NAME
```

```
\startcolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnspan
*   inherits: \setupcolumnspan
                              OPT
```

```
\startcombination [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopcombination
                       OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcombination [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopcombination
                       OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   N*M
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startctxfunction .. ... \stopctxfunction
*   NAME
```

```
\startctxfunctiondefinition ..*. ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition
* NAME
```

```
\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor
```

```
\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\startdelimited [..¹.] [..².] [...,³...] ... \stopdelimited
                      OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startdelimitedtext [..¹.] [..².] [...,³...] ... \stopdelimitedtext
                          OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startDELIMITEDTEXT [..¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT
                          OPT      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\startaside [..¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopaside
                OPT    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startblockquote [..¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopblockquote
                       OPT      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startquotation [..¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopquotation
                      OPT      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startquote [..¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopquote
                OPT      OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startspeech [..¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopspeech
                 OPT     OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath
```

```
\startdmath ... \stopdmath
```

```
\startdocument [..,..=..,..] ... \stopdocument
                          OPT
* inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\starteffect [..*.] ... \stopeffect
* NAME
```

```
\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT
```

```
\startelement {..¹.} [..,..²..,..] ... \stopelement
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\startembeddedxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopembeddedxtable
                                   OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable

\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable
                        OPT
* NAME

\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions
* SPRACHE

\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded

\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect

\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable
* CSNAME

\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection
* NAME

\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe
* COLOR

\startfest [...] ... \stopfest
               OPT
* tief mittig hoch hoti default

\startfittingpage [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\startFITTINGPAGE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
                            OPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage

\startMPpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
                     OPT

\startTEXpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
                      OPT

\startfloatcombination [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination
                                   OPT
* inherits: \setupcombination

\startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination
                          OPT
* N*M NAME

\startFLOATtext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopFLOATtext
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\startchemicaltext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopchemicaltext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startfiguretext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopfiguretext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startgraphictext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopgraphictext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startintermezzotext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopintermezzotext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\starttabletext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoptabletext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont

* FONT   OPT

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass

* jede NAME

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution

* NAME

\startformel [...,...] ... \stopformel

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startformeln [...,...] ... \stopformeln

* + - REFERENCE   OPT

\startformel [..,..=..,..] ... \stopformel

* option   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
gritter   = inherits: \snaptogrid

$\setminus\mathit{startFORMULAformula}\ [...,...]\ ...\ \setminus\mathit{stopFORMULAformula}$
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
instances: sp sd mp md

$\setminus\mathit{startmdformula}\ [...,...]\ ...\ \setminus\mathit{stopmdformula}$
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

$\setminus\mathit{startmpformula}\ [...,...]\ ...\ \setminus\mathit{stopmpformula}$
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

$\setminus\mathit{startsdformula}\ [...,...]\ ...\ \setminus\mathit{stopsdformula}$
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

$\setminus\mathit{startspformula}\ [...,...]\ ...\ \setminus\mathit{stopspformula}$
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

$\setminus\mathtt{startframedcell}\ [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]\ ...\ \setminus\mathtt{stopframedcell}$
* inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

$\setminus\mathtt{startframedcontent}\ [\overset{*}{...}]\ ...\ \setminus\mathtt{stopframedcontent}$
* NAME aus
         OPT

$\setminus\mathtt{startframedrow}\ [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]\ ...\ \setminus\mathtt{stopframedrow}$
* inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

$\setminus\mathtt{startframedtable}\ [.\overset{1}{..}]\ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]\ ...\ \setminus\mathtt{stopframedtable}$
1 NAME
         OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

$\setminus\mathtt{startgegenueber}\ ...\ \setminus\mathtt{stopgegenueber}$

$\setminus\mathtt{startgridsnapping}\ [\overset{*}{...}]\ ...\ \setminus\mathtt{stopgridsnapping}$
* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME

$\setminus\mathtt{startgridsnapping}\ [...,...]\ ...\ \setminus\mathtt{stopgridsnapping}$
* inherits: \definegridsnapping

$\setminus\mathtt{starthaengend}\ [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]\ \{.\overset{2}{..}\}\ ...\ \setminus\mathtt{stophaengend}$
1 abstand = DIMENSION   OPT
   n   = NUMMER
   platz   = links rechts
2 CONTENT

$\setminus\mathtt{starthaengend}\ [.\overset{1}{..}]\ \{.\overset{2}{..}\}\ ...\ \setminus\mathtt{stophaengend}$
1 links rechts   OPT
2 CONTENT

$\setminus\mathtt{starthboxestohbox}\ ...\ \setminus\mathtt{stophboxestohbox}$

$\setminus\mathtt{starthboxregister}\ \overset{*}{...}\ ...\ \setminus\mathtt{stophboxregister}$
* CSNAME NUMMER

$\setminus\mathit{startHELP}\ [\overset{*}{...}]\ ...\ \setminus\mathit{stopHELP}$
* REFERENCE   OPT
instances: helptext

\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCE   OPT

\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight
* NAME

\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext
* REFERENCE   OPT

\starthintergrund [..,..=..,..] ... \stophintergrund
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein   OPT

\startHINTERGRUND [..,..=..,..] ... \stopHINTERGRUND
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein   OPT

instances: hintergrund

\starthyphenation [...,...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

\startimath ... \stopimath

\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME

\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT

\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion
* versteckt NAME

\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue
* NAME

\startinterface ... ... \stopinterface
* alles SPRACHE

\startintertext ... \stopintertext

\startitemgroup [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroup
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startITEMGROUP [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopITEMGROUP
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup   OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

\startitemize [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemize
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup   OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startJScode ... ... \stopJScode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

239

\startJSpreamble $\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\overset{3}{...}$ ... \stopJSpreamble
1 NAME
2 verwende
3 now later

\startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
OPT
* blanko

\startknockout ... \stopknockout

$\startCOMMENT [\overset{1}{...}] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] ... \stopCOMMENT$
OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
instances: comment

$\startcomment [\overset{1}{...}] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..] ... \stopcomment$
OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

\startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *

\startkomponente $\overset{*}{...}$ ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *

$\startkopf [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\overset{2}{...}} ... \stopkopf$
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

$\startLABELtext [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stopLABELtext$
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

$\startbtxlabeltext [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stopbtxlabeltext$
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

$\startheadtext [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stopheadtext$
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

$\startlabeltext [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stoplabeltext$
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

$\startmathlabeltext [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stopmathlabeltext$
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

$\startoperatortext [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stopoperatortext$
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

$\startprefixtext [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stopprefixtext$
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

\startsuffixtext [...] [...] ... \stopsuffixtext
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

\starttaglabeltext [...] [...] ... \stoptaglabeltext
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

\startunittext [...] [...] ... \stopunittext
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout
* NAME

\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment
* links mittig rechts max

\startlinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blanko

\startlinefiller [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplinefiller
1 filler NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\startLINENOTE [...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote

\startlinenote [...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\startlinenumbering [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering
1 NAME
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
  start   = NUMMER
  schritt   = NUMMER
  methode   = seite erste folgende

\startlinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbering
1 NAME
2 fortsetzten NUMMER

\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable

\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody

\startlinetablecell [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable

\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead

\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig

\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes

\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup

\startlocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blanko ^{OPT}

\startlocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes
* NAME

\startlocalsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoplocalsetups
1 gritter ^{OPT}
2 NAME

\startlocalsetups .ˣ. ... \stoplocalsetups
* NAME

\startlua ... \stoplua

\startluacode ... \stopluacode

\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset
* NAME

\startluasetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopluasetups
1 gritter ^{OPT}
2 NAME

\startluasetups .ˣ. ... \stopluasetups
* NAME

\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip
* NAME

\startMPcode {.ˣ.} ... \stopMPcode
* NAME ^{OPT}

\startMPdefinitions {.ˣ.} ... \stopMPdefinitions
* NAME ^{OPT}

\startMPdrawing [.ˣ.] ... \stopMPdrawing
* - ^{OPT}

\startMPenvironment [.ˣ.] ... \stopMPenvironment
* zuruecksetzten global + ^{OPT}

\startMPextensions {...,...} ... \stopMPextensions
* NAME ^{OPT}

\startMPinclusions [.¹.] {.².} ... \stopMPinclusions
1 + ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 NAME

\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations

\startMPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {...,²,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 KEY

\startMPpositionmethod {.ˣ.} ... \stopMPpositionmethod
* NAME

\startMPrun *{...}* ... \stopMPrun
* NAME   OPT

\startmarginallinie *[...]* ... \stopmarginallinie
* NUMMER   OPT

\startmarginallinie *[..,..=..,..]* ... \stopmarginallinie
* inherits: \setupmarginrule   OPT

\startmarginblock *[...]* ... \stopmarginblock
* NAME   OPT

\startmarkedcontent *[...]* ... \stopmarkedcontent
* zuruecksetzten alles NAME OPT

\startMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
instances: align mathalignment

\startalign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopalign
* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

\startmathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathalignment
* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

\startMATHCASES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHCASES
* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT
instances: cases mathcases

\startcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcases
* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT

\startmathcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathcases
* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT

\startMATHMATRIX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
instances: matrix mathmatrix

\startmathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT

\startmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...,...] ... \stopmathstyle
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\startmatrices *[..,..=..,..]* ... \stopmatrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

```
\startmixedcolumns [.¹.] [..,..².,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..*..,..] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^OPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\startboxedcolumns [..,..*..,..] ... \stopboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^OPT
```

```
\startitemgroupcolumns [..,..*..,..] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns   OPT
```

```
\startmode [...,...] ... \stopmode
* NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stopmodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\startmodule [.*.] ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule .*. ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startnamedsection [.¹.] [..,..².,..] [..,..³.,..] ... \stopnamedsection
                                     OPT          OPT
1 ABSCHNITT
2 titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
                         OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startnarrower [...,...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]links [-+]mittig[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
                         OPT
```

```
\startNARROWER [...,...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]links [-+]mittig[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
                         OPT
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [..,..*..,..] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
* breite = DIMENSION   OPT
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut  = ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
*   NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE
*   REFERENCE                OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopNOTE
*   titel     = TEXT OPT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    referenz  = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopendnote
*   titel     = TEXT OPT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopfootnote
*   titel     = TEXT OPT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote
*   REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote
*   REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode
*   NAME
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
*   titel     = TEXT       OPT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
1   REFERENCE          OPT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\startoutputstream [..˙.] ... \stopoutputstream
*   NAME
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

```
\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment
```

```
\startpagefigure [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppagefigure
1   FILE                      OPT
2   offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

\startpagegrid [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagegrid
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

\startpagegridspan [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagegridspan
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

\startPAGEGRID [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPAGEGRID
* inherits: \setuppagegrid

\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout
* seite linkerseite rechterseite

\startpar [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppar
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs
* NAME

\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell

\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS

\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL

\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder
* default oneline basic NAME

\startplacefloat [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplacefloat
1 SINGULAR
2 titel   = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  platz   = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz   = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

\startplatziereFLOAT [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
1 titel   = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  platz   = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```
\startplatzierechemical [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzierechemical
                                    OPT              OPT
1  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatzierefigure [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzierefigure
                                    OPT              OPT
1  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatzieregraphic [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
                                    OPT              OPT
1  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatziereintermezzo [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
                                        OPT              OPT
1  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatzieretable [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzieretable
                                   OPT              OPT
1  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacepairedbox [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [..,..*..,..] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
                                     OPT
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

247

```
\startplatzierelegend [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatzierelegend
                               OPT
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplatziereformel [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatziereformel
                               OPT
* titel   = TEXT
  suffix  = TEXT
  referenz = + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startplatziereformel [...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
                           OPT
* + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startpos [...,...] ... \stoppos
                OPT
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startpositioning [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppositioning
                  OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME
```

```
\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv
```

```
\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL
```

```
\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpublikation [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppublikation
                  OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 tag      = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k        = REFERENCE
  t        = TEXT
```

```
\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer
             OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER
instances: hiding
```

```
\starthiding ... \stophiding
```

```
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

```
\startrawsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoprawsetups
1   gritter          OPT
2   NAME
```

```
\startrawsetups ..*. ... \stoprawsetups
*   NAME
```

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig
```

```
\startregime [..*.] ... \stopregime
*   inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\startregister [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [..+.⁵.+..]
1   NAME                      OPT     OPT
2   NAME
3   TEXT
4   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5   INDEX
```

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,².,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
1   NAME                    OPT
2   KEY
```

```
\startschmall [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopschmall
1   NAME          OPT    OPT
2   inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\startschmall [..,..¹..,..] [...,².,...] ... \stopschmall
1   inherits: \stelleengerein   OPT
2   [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
```

```
\startschmall [.¹.] [...,².,...] ... \stopschmall
1   NAME          OPT    OPT
2   [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
```

```
\startscript [..*.] ... \stopscript
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
1   NAME                OPT
2   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [..*.] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
*   NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [..,..*..,..] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
*   bookmark = TEXT          OPT
    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

\startappendices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopappendices
```
* bookmark = TEXT        OPT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

\startbackmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbackmatter
```
* bookmark = TEXT        OPT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

\startbodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbodymatter
```
* bookmark = TEXT        OPT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

\startfrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter
```
* bookmark = TEXT        OPT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

\startsectionlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel
```
                     OPT       OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

\startsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopsetups
```
1 gritter      OPT
2 NAME
```

\startsetups ... ... \stopsetups
```
* NAME
```

\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
```
* NAME
```

\startsidebar [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsidebar
```
1 NAME          OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

\startsimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns
```
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize
                                 OPT
```

\startspalten [..,..=..,..] ... \stopspalten
```
* inherits: \stellespaltenein
                          OPT
```

\startspecialitem [.¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopspecialitem
```
                    OPT       OPT
1 pos
2 REFERENCE
```

\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
```
* unter its
```

\startspecialitem [.¹.] {.².} ... \stopspecialitem
```
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT
```

\startspread ... \stopspread

\start [...] ... \stop
```
* NAME  OPT
```

```
\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP
```

```
\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
*   NAME
```

```
\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\STARTSTOP {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter
```

```
\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                              OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   label       = NAME
    keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1      = TEXT
    keys:2      = TEXT
    keys:3      = TEXT
    entries:1   = TEXT
    entries:2   = TEXT
    entries:3   = TEXT
    alternative = TEXT
4   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startstyle [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstyle
*   inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
*   NAME FONT
```

```
\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE
```

```
\startsubformulas [...,...] ... \stopsubformulas
                      OPT
*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel
                     OPT         OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   titel        = TEXT
    bookmark     = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    referenz     = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset
*   NAME
```

```
\startTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLE
*   inherits: \setupTABLE
                          OPT
```

\startTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT

\startTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT

\startTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT

\startTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT

\starttabelle [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabelle
1 TEMPLATE   OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

\starttabellen [|...|] ... \stoptabellen
* TEMPLATE

\starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende
* NAME

\starttabellenueberschrift [...] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift
* NAME

\starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen
* NAME

\starttabelle [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabelle
1 NAME   OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead
* NAME   OPT

\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail
* NAME   OPT

\startTABULATION [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABULATION
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

\starttabulator [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabulator
1 TEMPLATE   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

\startTABULATE [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABULATE
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact

\startfact [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfact
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

\startlegend [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplegend
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode

\starttexdefinition ... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... ⁴ ... ⁵ ... ⁶ ... ⁷ ... **\stoptexdefinition**

1 spaces nospaces   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument
  tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

\starttext ... \stoptext

\starttextbackground [...¹] *[..,..²..,..]* ... **\stoptextbackground**
1 NAME   OPT
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..^{*}*..,..]* ... *\stopTEXTBACKGROUND*
* inherits: \setuptextbackground ^{OPT}

\starttextcolor [..^{*}.] ... **\stoptextcolor**
* COLOR

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

\starttextflow [..^{*}.] ... **\stoptextflow**
* NAME

\starttextlinie {..^{*}.} ... **\stoptextlinie**
* TEXT

\startTYPING [..,..^{*}*..,..]* ... *\stopTYPING*
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\startTYPING [...,^{*}*...]* ... *\stopTYPING*
* fortsetzten   OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\startLUA [..,..^{*}*..,..]* ... *\stopLUA*
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}

\startMP [..,..^{*}*..,..]* ... *\stopMP*
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}

\startPARSEDXML [..,..^{*}*..,..]* ... *\stopPARSEDXML*
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}

\startTEX [..,..^{*}*..,..]* ... *\stopTEX*
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}

\starttyping [..,..^{*}*..,..]* ... *\stoptyping*
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}

\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML

* inherits: \stelletippenein OPT

\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens

* NAME

\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent

* COLOR

\starttypescript [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] ... \stoptypescript

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT
2 NAME
3 size name

\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection

* NAME

\startumbruch [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopumbruch

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

\startMAKEUPumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch

* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT

instances: standard page text middle

\startmiddleumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmiddleumbruch

* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT

\startpageumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppageumbruch

* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT

\startstandardumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstandardumbruch

* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT

\starttextumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextumbruch

* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT

\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung

* FILE *

\startumgebung ... ... \stopumgebung

* FILE *

\startumrahmt [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopumrahmt

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\startFRAMEDTEXT [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT

1 links rechts mittig kein OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

instances: framedtext

\startframedtext [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedtext

1 links rechts mittig kein OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt

```
\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startuseMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startusemathstyleparameter \... ... \stopusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME
```

```
\startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification
* NAME
```

```
\startvboxregister ... ... \stopvboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox
```

```
\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator
```

```
\startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben
*   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer
* NAME
```

\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER

```
\startvtopregister ... ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startxcell [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxcell
1 NAME
2 nx  =  NUMMER
   ny  =  NUMMER
   nc  =  NUMMER
   nr  =  NUMMER
   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxcellgroup
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxgroup
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

255

\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim

* NAME

\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw

\startxmlsetups $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ ... \stopxmlsetups

OPT

1 gritter

2 NAME

\startxmlsetups $\overset{*}{...}$ ... \stopxmlsetups

* NAME

\startxrow $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxrow

1 NAME _{OPT} _{OPT}

2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxrowgroup $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxrowgroup

1 NAME _{OPT} _{OPT}

2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtable $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxtable

* inherits: \setupxtable_{OPT}

\startxtablebody $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxtablebody

* inherits: \setupxtable _{OPT}

\startxtablebody $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$ ... \stopxtablebody

* NAME _{OPT}

\startxtablefoot $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxtablefoot

* inherits: \setupxtable _{OPT}

\startxtablefoot $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$ ... \stopxtablefoot

* NAME _{OPT}

\startxtablehead $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxtablehead

* inherits: \setupxtable _{OPT}

\startxtablehead $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$ ... \stopxtablehead

* NAME _{OPT}

\startxtablenext $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopxtablenext

* inherits: \setupxtable _{OPT}

\startxtablenext $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$ ... \stopxtablenext

* NAME _{OPT}

\startXTABLE $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... *\stopXTABLE*

* inherits: \setupxtable_{OPT}

\startxtable $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$ ... \stopxtable

* NAME _{OPT}

\startzeile $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$

* REFERENCE

```
\startLINES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLINES
*   inherits: \stellezeilenein
                      OPT
instances: lines
```

```
\startlines [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplines
*   inherits: \stellezeilenein
                      OPT
```

```
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
```

```
\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\stelle [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  jede NUMMER
3  n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION passend
   oben        = BEFEHL
   unten       = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   innen       = BEFEHL
   befehl      = BEFEHL
   linie       = an aus
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME:NUMMER
2  n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION passend
   oben        = BEFEHL
   unten       = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   innen       = BEFEHL
   befehl      = BEFEHL
   linie       = an aus
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [..,..=..,..]
*   status  = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
    abstand = DIMENSION
    stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  seite  = inherits: \seite
   vor    = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   nummer = ja nein
```

```
\stelleanordnenein [...,*...]
*  sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
   2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
   DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\stelleausrichtungein [...,*...]
*  breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
   innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
   r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
   sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final
```

```
\stelleausschnittein [..,..=..,..]
*  status       = start stop
   breite       = DIMENSION
   hoehe        = DIMENSION
   hoffset      = DIMENSION
   voffset      = DIMENSION
   x            = NUMMER
   y            = NUMMER
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   sx           = NUMMER
   sy           = NUMMER
   linkeroffset = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset   = DIMENSION
   untenoffset  = DIMENSION
   mp           = NAME
   n            = NUMMER
   offset       = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellebeschreibungein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\stellebeschriftungein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  status       = start stop
   expansion    = ja nein
   seperator    = BEFEHL
   filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\stellebilderunterschriftein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\stellebildunterschriftein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\stellebindestrichein [..,..=..,..]
*  zeichen = normal breit
```

```
\stelleblankoein [...,*...]
*  inherits: \blanko     OPT
```

```
\stelleblockein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  vor   = BEFEHL
   nach  = BEFEHL
   innen = BEFEHL
   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelledrehenein [..,..=..,..]
* platz    = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
  rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleduennerumrissein [..,..=..,..]
* hoehe          = max DIMENSION
  tiefe          = max DIMENSION
  hintergrund    = farbe
  rahmen         = an aus
  liniendicke    = DIMENSION
  alternative    = a b c kein
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  farbe          = COLOR
  zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  vor            = BEFEHL
  nach           = BEFEHL
  zwischen       = BEFEHL
  n              = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleeinziehenein [...,...]
* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
                    OPT
  toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\stelleengerein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 links  = DIMENSION
  mittig = DIMENSION
  rechts = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
  vor    = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellefarbeein [...]
* FILE
```

```
\stellefarbenein [..,..=..,..]
* status        = start stop
  spot          = ja nein
  expansion     = ja nein
  faktor        = ja nein
  rgb           = ja nein
  cmyk          = ja nein
  konversion    = ja nein immer
  pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
  textfarbe     = COLOR
  intent        = overprint knockout kein
```

```
\stellefeldein [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT         OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefelderin [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefliesstextein [...,...]
* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
  sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\stelleformelnein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

259

```
\stellefusszeileein [....] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellefusszeilentextein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                            OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [..,..⁼..,..]
*  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
   zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   breite        = passend breit DIMENSION
   seperator     = BEFEHL
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\stellegefuelltezeileein [..,..⁼..,..]
*  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   marginalie    = DIMENSION
   breite        = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [..,..⁼..,..]
*  status  = start stop
   vor     = BEFEHL
   nach    = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegleitobjekteein [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

```
\stellegleitobjektein  [...,..] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  ziehefolgendeein    = ja nein auto
   default             = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback            = inherits: \placefloat
   innen               = BEFEHL
   kriterium           = DIMENSION
   methode             = NUMMER
   sidemethod          = NUMMER
   textmethod          = NUMMER
   sidealign           = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
   gritter             = inherits: \snaptogrid
   lokal               = ja nein
   befehl              = \...##1
   availablewidth      = DIMENSION
   availableheight     = DIMENSION
   minbreite           = DIMENSION
   maxbreite           = DIMENSION
   platz               = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                         inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
   linkerrand          = DIMENSION
   rechterrand         = DIMENSION
   innermargin         = DIMENSION
   outermargin         = DIMENSION
   bottombefore        = BEFEHL
   bottomafter         = BEFEHL
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup            = NAME
   catcodes            = NAME
   freeregion          = ja nein
   vorspatium          = kein inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium         = kein inherits: \blanko
   breite              = DIMENSION
   hoehe               = DIMENSION
   offset              = DIMENSION kein overlay
   nebenvorspatium     = kein inherits: \blanko
   nebennachspatium    = kein inherits: \blanko
   sidethreshold       = old dimension
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   noben               = DIMENSION
   nunten              = DIMENSION
   schritt             = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
   zzeile              = NUMMER
   cache               = ja nein
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein  [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                             OPT
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                    OPT
1  papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2  status  = start stop
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergrundein  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  status          = start stop
   linkeroffset    = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  = DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = DIMENSION
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  status        = start stop
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   titel         = TEXT
   untertitel    = COLOR
   autor         = TEXT
   datum         = TEXT
   keyword       = TEXT
   focus         = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
   menue         = an aus
   fieldlayer    = auto NAME
   berechnen     = REFERENCE
   klick         = ja nein
   bildschirm    = normal neu
   seite         = ja nein seite name auto
   oeffenaktion  = REFERENCE
   schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
   openpageaction   = REFERENCE
   closepageaction  = REFERENCE
   symbolset     = NAME
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   tiefe         = DIMENSION
   focusoffset   = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [..˙.]
                          OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                          OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative    = a b c d e f g
   status         = start stop
   befehl         = CSNAME
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe          = DIMENSION max
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   schritt        = klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe  = COLOR
   symbol         = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmein [..,..˙..,..]
*  breite       = passend max tight DIMENSION
   hoehe        = passend max tight DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
   rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset   = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium  = DIMENSION
   option       = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                  papier attachment layer
   copies       = NUMMER
   wartezeit    = kein NUMMER
```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein $[...,^{1}...]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$

1 NAME
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
  category = NAME
  linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
  status = start leer lokal
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  abstand = overlay DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  position = ja nein
  mittig = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellekommentarein $[...,^{1}...]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$

1 NAME
2 status = start stop kein
  methode = normal versteckt
  symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
  breite = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend DIMENSION
  tiefe = passend DIMENSION
  titel = TEXT
  untertitel = TEXT
  autor = TEXT
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  farbe = COLOR
  option = xml max
  textlayer = NAME
  platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
  abstand = DIMENSION
  spatium = ja
  buffer = BUFFER

\stellekopfzahlein $[.^{1}.]$ $[.^{2}.]$

1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

\stellekopfzeileein $[.^{1}.]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$

1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellekopfzeilentextein $[.^{1}.]$ $[.^{2}.]$ $[.^{3}.]$ $[.^{4}.]$ $[.^{5}.]$

1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelleLABELtext $[.^{1}.]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$

1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\stellebtxlabeltext $[.^{1}.]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$

1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\stelleheadtext [....] [..,..≜..,..]
           OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [....] [..,..≜..,..]
            OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellemathlabeltext [....] [..,..≜..,..]
              OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [....] [..,..≜..,..]
             OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [....] [..,..≜..,..]
            OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [....] [..,..≜..,..]
            OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [....] [..,..≜..,..]
             OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [....] [..,..≜..,..]
           OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1  NAME                              OPT
2  status              = start stop normal wiederholen
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   kante               = DIMENSION
   marginalabstand     = DIMENSION
   kantenabstand       = DIMENSION
   linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
   obenabstand         = DIMENSION
   kopfzeilenabstand   = DIMENSION
   fusszeilenabstand   = DIMENSION
   abstandunten        = DIMENSION
   voreinstellung      = NAME
   linkerrand          = DIMENSION
   rechterrand         = DIMENSION
   linkekante          = DIMENSION
   rechtekante         = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile           = DIMENSION
   fusszeile           = DIMENSION
   oben                = DIMENSION
   unten               = DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium        = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium         = DIMENSION
   setups              = NAME
   cutspace            = DIMENSION
   breite              = DIMENSION mittig passend
   bottomspace         = DIMENSION
   zeilen              = NUMMER
   hoehe               = DIMENSION mittig passend
   rumpfabstand        = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset          = DIMENSION
   spalten             = NUMMER
   spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
   methode             = default normal NAME
   platz               = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
   textbreite          = DIMENSION
   texthoehe           = DIMENSION
   nx                  = NUMMER
   ny                  = NUMMER
   dx                  = DIMENSION
   dy                  = DIMENSION
   format              = NUMMER
   sx                  = NUMMER
   sy                  = NUMMER
   beschriftung        = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
   gritter             = ja nein aus
   textdistance        = DIMENSION
   alternative         = default normal umbruch NAME
   clipoffset          = DIMENSION
   cropoffset          = DIMENSION
   trimoffset          = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset         = DIMENSION
   artoffset           = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...ˣ.]
*  zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\stellelinienbreiteein [...ˣ.]
*  klein mittel gross DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelisteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  LISTE
2  status               = start stop
   platz                = kein hier
   typ                  = simple befehl userdata
   kriterium            = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste                = NAME
   breite               = passend breit auto DIMENSION
   hoehe                = passend breit DIMENSION
   tiefe                = passend breit DIMENSION
   symbol               = eins zwei drei kein default
   label                = ja nein kein NAME
   starter              = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner     = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1##2##3
   nummerbefehl         = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   seitennummer         = ja nein immer
   kopfnummer           = ja nein immer
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   marginalie           = kein DIMENSION
   abstand              = kein DIMENSION
   titelausrichten      = ja nein
   numberalign          = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   haengend             = ja nein
   links                = BEFEHL
   rechts               = BEFEHL
   interaktion          = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
   limittext            = ja nein TEXT
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   nummernstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe         = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   referenz             = NUMMER
   extras               = NAME
   order                = befehl alles titel
   alternative          = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                          vertikal NAME
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                          ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellemarginallinieein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\stellenobenein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  text marginalie kante
                   OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellepaletteein [...]
*  NAME
```

266

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  oben          = BEFEHL
   unten         = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   methode       = normal kein NAME
   format        = NUMMER
   nx            = NUMMER
   ny            = NUMMER
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium   = DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium  = DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   seite         = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
   papier        = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
   option        = passend max
   abstand       = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
                             OPT
1  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [..,..=..,..]
*  vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   zwischen   = BEFEHL
   zeilen     = auto NUMMER
   konversion = NAME
```

```
\stellepositionierenein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  offset  = ja nein
   einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   status  = start overlay
   xoffset = DIMENSION
   yoffset = DIMENSION
   xschritt = absolut relativ
   yschritt = absolut relativ
   xformat = NUMMER
   yformat = NUMMER
   xfaktor = NUMMER
   yfaktor = NUMMER
   faktor  = NUMMER
   format  = NUMMER
```

```
\stellepostenein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
   textbreite  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   symbol      = kein NAME
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
   textalign   = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
   n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   zwischen    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleprogrammein [..,..=..,..]
*  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellepufferein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1  BUFFER
2  vor  = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [..,..=..,..]
* breite     = max DIMENSION
  hoehe      = max DIMENSION
  tiefe      = max DIMENSION
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  n          = NUMMER
  alternative = a b
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
  typ        = mp ja nein
  mp         = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [..,..=..,..]
* status      = start stop
  expansion   = ja nein xml
  autofile    = ja nein
  export      = ja nein
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  breite      = DIMENSION
  doppelseitig = ja nein
  interaktion = label text symbol alles
  seperator   = BEFEHL
  prefix      = + - TEXT
```

```
\stelleregisterein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 referencemethod            = vorwaerts
  expansion                  = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer               = ja nein
  xmlsetup                   = NAME
  alternative                = a b A B
  methode                    = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress                   = ja nein alles
  kriterium                  = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset     = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset    = NAME
  pageprefixstarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset              = NAME
  pageprefixsegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:alles
  pageprefixconnector        = BEFEHL
  pageprefix                 = ja nein
  pageseparatorset           = NAME
  pageconversionset          = NAME
  pagestarter                = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper                = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments               = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite                  = DIMENSION
  indikator                  = ja nein
  vor                        = BEFEHL
  nach                       = BEFEHL
  befehl                     = \...##1
  textbefehl                 = \...##1
  deeptextcommand            = \...##1
  seitenbefehl               = \...##1
  abstand                    = DIMENSION
  interaktion                = text seitennummer
  seitennummer               = ja nein
  symbol                     = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language                   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil                       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe                      = COLOR
  textstil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe                  = COLOR
  seitenstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe                = COLOR
  n                          = NUMMER
  ausgleichen                = ja nein
  ausrichtung                = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder                = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²...,...] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod   = vorwaerts
  expansion   = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer   = ja nein
  xmlsetup   = NAME
  alternative   = a b A B
  methode   = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress   = ja nein alles gepackt
  kriterium   = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset   = NAME
  pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                            ABSCHNITT:alles
  pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL
  pageprefix   = ja nein
  pageseparatorset   = NAME
  pageconversionset   = NAME
  pagestarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  indikator   = ja nein
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = \...##1
  textbefehl   = \...##1
  deeptextcommand   = \...##1
  seitenbefehl   = \...##1
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  interaktion   = text seitennummer
  seitennummer   = ja nein
  symbol   = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  textstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe   = COLOR
  seitenstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe   = COLOR
  n   = NUMMER
  ausgleichen   = ja nein
  ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder   = ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,..¹...,...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

\stelleindex [...,..¹...,...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\stelleseitenkommentarein [..,..=*..,..]

* platz   = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [..,..=*..,..]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

\stelleseitennummeriernungein [..,..=..,..]

```
* alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig
  seite       = inherits: \seite
  strut       = ja nein
  befehl      = \...##1
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]

```
* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

\stellesortierenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

```
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion    = ja nein xml
  alternative  = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende     = BEFEHL
  befehl       = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl   = \...##1
  synonymbefehl = \...##1
  language     = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode      = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium    = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  textstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe    = COLOR
  synonymstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe = COLOR
```

\stellespaltenein [..,..=..,..]

```
* n          = NUMMER
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  option     = hintergrund
  offset     = DIMENSION
  befehl     = \...##1
  hoehe      = DIMENSION
  richtung   = links rechts
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = setupalign
  toleranz   = setuptolerance
  blanko     = inherits: \blanko
  noben      = NUMMER
  linie      = an aus BEFEHL
```

\stellespatiumein [...]

```
* fest gepackt breit   OPT
```

270

```
\stellespracheein [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
1  SPRACHE default          OPT
2  default            = SPRACHE
   status             = start stop
   datum              = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns           = FILE
   lefthyphenmin      = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin     = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar     = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar    = NUMMER
   setups             = NAME
   spatiumausgleich   = breit gepackt
   font               = auto
   text               = TEXT
   limittext          = TEXT
   hyphen             = TEXT
   compoundhyphen     = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren     = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren    = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat        = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat       = BEFEHL
   leftspeech         = BEFEHL
   rightspeech        = BEFEHL
   linkersatz         = BEFEHL
   middlespeech       = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz        = BEFEHL
   midsentence        = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz      = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz     = BEFEHL
   faktor             = ja nein
```

```
\stellesymbolsetein [..˙.]
*  NAME
```

```
\stellesynonymein [...¹.,...] [..,..²=..,..]
1  SINGULAR               OPT
2  expansion      = ja nein xml
   alternative    = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende       = BEFEHL
   befehl         = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl     = \...##1
   synonymbefehl  = \...##1
   language       = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium      = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe      = COLOR
   synonymstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe   = COLOR
```

```
\stelletabellenein [..,..˙=..,..]
*  text        = DIMENSION max
   split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen      = an aus
   NL          = inherits: \blanko
   VL          = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL          = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand     = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
   befehle     = BEFEHL
   fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = strut NUMMER
   tiefe       = strut NUMMER
   openup      = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelletabulatorein [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

271

\stelletextein [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stelletextobenein [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelletexttexteein [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelletextumrissein [..,..=..,..]
* vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  platz   = links imrand
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\stelletextuntenein [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stelletipein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
  befehl = CSNAME
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  tab   = ja nein NUMMER
  compact = absolut letzte alles
  escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
  spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

\stelletippenein $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^{\underset{=}{2}}..,..]$

1   NAME
2   ungeraderand   = DIMENSION
    geraderand   = DIMENSION
    marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    option   = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
    stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe   = COLOR
    ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    zeilen   = ja nein normal hyphenate
    spatium   = an aus normal fest strecken
    keeptogether   = ja nein
    vor   = BEFEHL
    nach   = BEFEHL
    strip   = ja nein NUMMER
    range   = NUMMER NAME
    tab   = ja nein NUMMER
    escape   = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
    fortsetzen   = ja nein
    start   = NUMMER
    stop   = NUMMER
    schritt   = NUMMER
    nummerierung   = datei zeile nein
    blanko   = inherits: \blanko

\stelletoleranzein $[...,^*...]$
*   horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

273

```
\stelleueberschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  frontpartlabel        = NAME
   bodypartlabel         = NAME
   appendixlabel         = NAME
   backpartlabel         = NAME
   expansion             = ja nein xml
   catcodes              = NAME
   sectionresetset       = NAME
   sectionseparatorset   = NAME
   sectionconversionset  = NAME
   konversion            = NAME
   sectionstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset            = NAME
   sectionsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix       = + - TEXT
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   textstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe             = COLOR
   nummernstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe          = COLOR
   verknuepfung          = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer          = ja nein
   beforesection         = BEFEHL
   aftersection          = BEFEHL
   insidesection         = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen        = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf             = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer                = ja nein
   seite                 = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung          = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile             = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                  = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile             = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen            = ja nein
   titelausrichten       = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande        = NAME
   interaktion           = liste referenz
   internalgrid          = NAME
   gritter               = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                           eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                           math:-halfline NAME
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz              = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut                 = ja nein
   haengend              = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie            = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein      = ja nein auto
   alternative           = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite                = DIMENSION
   numberwidth           = DIMENSION
   textbreite            = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   textdistance          = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl             = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl             = BEFEHL
   befehl                = \...##1##2
   textbefehl            = \...##1
   deeptextcommand       = \...##1
   nummerbefehl          = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand     = \...##1
   platz                 = NAME
   kriterium             = streng positiv alles
```

```
\stelleueberschriftenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\stelleumbruchein [...,^1...] [..,..^2=..,..]
1 NAME
         OPT
2 seite             = inherits: \seite
  befehl            = BEFEHL
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups            = NAME
  oben              = BEFEHL
  unten             = BEFEHL
  vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  platz             = oben
  referenz          = REFERENCE
  pagestate         = start stop
  kopfzeilenstatus  = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  fusszeilenstatus  = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  statusoben        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  untenstatus       = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  textstatus        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  doppelseitig      = ja nein leer
  stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe             = COLOR

\stelleumrahmtein [...,^1...] [..,..^2=..,..]
1 NAME
         OPT
2 winkel             = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  rahmenwinkel       = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  hintergrundwinkel  = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  radius             = DIMENSION
  rahmenradius       = DIMENSION
  hintergrundradius  = DIMENSION
  tiefe              = DIMENSION
  rahmentiefe        = DIMENSION
  hintergrundtiefe   = DIMENSION
  rahmenfarbe        = COLOR
  obenrahmen         = an aus NAME
  untenrahmen        = an aus NAME
  linkerrahmen       = an aus NAME
  rechterrahmen      = an aus NAME
  region             = ja nein
  liniendicke        = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset       = DIMENSION
  rahmen             = an aus overlay kein
  hintergrund        = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundoffset  = rahmen DIMENSION
  component          = NAME
  extras             = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor    = COLOR
  setups             = NAME
  offset             = default overlay kein DIMENSION
  breite             = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
  hoehe              = passend max breit DIMENSION
  ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strut              = ja nein kein lokal global
  autostrut          = ja nein
  platz              = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
  autobreite         = ja nein zwinge
  zeilen             = NUMMER
  oben               = BEFEHL
  unten              = BEFEHL
  blanko             = ja nein
  profile            = NAME
  leer               = ja nein
  loffset            = DIMENSION
  roffset            = DIMENSION
  toffset            = DIMENSION
  boffset            = DIMENSION
  orientation        = NUMMER

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...,^1...] [..,..^2=..,..]
1 NAME
         OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\stelleuntenein [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [..,..＝..,..]
*  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [..,..＝..,..]
*  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  titel = ja nein
   sc    = ja nein
   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  zeile    = DIMENSION
   hoehe    = NUMMER
   tiefe    = NUMMER
   minhoehe = NUMMER
   mindepth = NUMMER
   abstand  = DIMENSION
   oben     = NUMMER hoehe
   unten    = NUMMER
   strecken = NUMMER
   shrink   = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,*...]
*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                                    OPT
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  option    = gepackt
   vor       = BEFEHL
   nach      = BEFEHL
   zwischen  = BEFEHL
   einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   spatium   = ja an aus fest default
   befehl    = BEFEHL
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   links     = BEFEHL
   rechts    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                               OPT
1  NAME
2  start      = NUMMER
   schritt    = NUMMER
   methode    = seite erste folgende
   konversion = NAME
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   platz      = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
   befehl     = \...##1
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   marginalie = DIMENSION
   breite     = marginalie DIMENSION
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
```

\stellezitierenein [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [.¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content

\stellecontent [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein

\stellezwischenraumein [...,...]
* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

\stelle {...}
* NAME

\stopLINENOTE [...]
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote

\stoplinenote [...]
* REFERENCE

\stopregister [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopzeile [...]
* REFERENCE

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\stripcharacter .¹. \from .². \to \³.
1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\strippedcsname *.
* CSNAME

\strippedcsname .*.
* TEXT

\stripspaces \from ...¹.. \to \.²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\structurelistuservariable {...}
* KEY

\structurenumber

\structuretitle

\structureuservariable {...}
* KEY

\structurevariable {...}
* KEY

\strut

\strutdp

\strutht

\struthtdp

\struttedbox {...}
* CONTENT

\strutwd

\style [..,..⩧..,..] {...²}
1 inherits: \setupstyle
2 TEXT

\styleinstance [...]
* NAME

\style [...¹] {...²}
1 NAME FONT
2 TEXT

\STYLE {...}
* TEXT

\subpagenumber

\subsentence {...}
* CONTENT

\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \.³..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME

```
\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\swapcounts \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\swapface`

```
\swapmacros \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\swaptypeface`

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\switchstyleonly \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                                        OPT
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]
* NAME
```

```
\symbol [.¹.] [.².]
           OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\symbol {...}
* NAME
```

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

```
\synchronizemarking [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                              OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 NUMMER
3 behalte
```

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,...]
* NAME

\synchronizestrut {...}
* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

\synctexblockfilename {...}
* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

\synctexsetfilename {...}
* FILE

\SYNONYM [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME   OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
instances: abbreviation

\abbreviation [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME   OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

\systemlog {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemlogfirst {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemloglast {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemsetups {...}
* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand {...}

* BEFEHL

\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\tbox {...}

* CONTENT

\teilegleitobjekt [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT

\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\testcolumn [...] [...]
                    OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testfeature {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testfeatureonce {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testpage [...] [...]
                OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testpageonly [...] [...]
                    OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testpagesync [...] [...]
                    OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testtokens [...]

* NAME

\tex {...}

* CONTENT

\texdefinition {...}

* NAME

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [..2..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..1..] [..2..]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..1..,..] [..2..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..1..] [..2..]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME
```

```
\textlinie [..1..] {..2..}
1  oben mittig unten
2  TEXT
```

```
\textmath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textreferenz [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirdoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\thirdoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tief {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\tiho [...] {...} {...}
1   links rechts
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\tilde {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tip [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tippedatei [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletippenein
3   FILE
```

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\tippepuffer [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  BUFFER                 OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tippenBUFFER [..,..≗..,..]
*  inherits: \stelletippenein  OPT
```

```
\tip [..,..≟..,..] <<..²..>>
1  inherits: \stelletipein    OPT
2  ANGLES
```

```
\tlap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\tochar {...}
*  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..≟..,..] {...} {...}
1  inherits: \setuptooltip    OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...] {...} {...}
1  links mitte rechts    OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\tooltip [..,..≟..,..] {...} {...}
1  inherits: \setuptooltip    OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\topbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}
*  FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\transparent [.¹.] {.².}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\triplebond
```

```
\truefilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\truefontname {...}
* FONT
```

```
\ttraggedright
```

```
\twodigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\tx
```

```
\txx
```

```
\typedefinedbuffer [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\typeface
```

```
\typeinlinebuffer [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT           OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\typescriptone
```

```
\typescriptprefix {...}
* NAME
```

```
\typescriptthree
```

```
\typescripttwo
```

```
\typesetbuffer [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT         OPT
1 * BUFFER
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typesetfile [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT          OPT
1 NAME FILE
2 FILE TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\uconvertnumber {.¹.} {.².}
1 inherits: \konvertierezahl
2 NUMMER
```

```
\ueber [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\uebersetzten [..,..=..,..]
* SPRACHE = TEXT        OPT
```

```
\uedcatcodecommand \.¹.. .². {.³.}
1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\umgebung [...]
* FILE
```

```
\umgebung ..
* FILE
```

```
\umrahmt [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein        OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext        OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext
```

```
\framedtext [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext        OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\FRAMED [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein        OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: unframed fitfieldframed
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein        OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\unframed [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein        OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\unbekant
```

```
\undefinevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\undepthed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underset {.¹.} {.².}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [.¹.] [..⁼..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}
* KEY

\unhhbox ...¹ \with {...²}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\unihex {...}
* NUMMER

\uniqueMPgraphic {...¹} {..,..=²..,..}
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...¹} {..,..=²..,..}
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\unprotect ... \protect

\unprotected ... \par
* CONTENT

\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]
                              OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\unspaceafter \...¹ {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\unspaceargument ...¹ \to \...²
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\unspaced {...}
* TEXT

\unspacestring ...¹ \to \...²
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\untexargument {...¹} \to \...²
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\untexcommand {...¹} \to \...²
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\uppercased {...}
* TEXT

\uppercasestring ...¹ \to \...²
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\upperleftdoubleninequote

\upperleftdoublesixquote

\upperleftsingleninequote

\upperleftsinglesixquote

\upperrightdoubleninequote

\upperrightdoublesixquote

\upperrightsingleninequote

\upperrightsinglesixquote

$\text{\textbackslash url}$ [.ˆ..]
* NAME

\usealignparameter \ˆ...
* CSNAME

\useblankparameter \ˆ...
* CSNAME

\usebodyfont [...,ˆ...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\usebodyfontparameter \ˆ...
* CSNAME

$\text{\textbackslash usebtxdataset}$ [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                                     OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 specification = NAME

\usebtxdefinitions [.ˆ..]
* FILE

\usecitation [.ˆ..]
* REFERENCE

\usecitation {.ˆ..}
* REFERENCE

\usecolors [.ˆ..]
* FILE

\usecomponent [.ˆ..]
* FILE

\usedummycolorparameter {.ˆ..}
* KEY

\usedummystyleandcolor {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 KEY

```
\usedummystyleparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   FILE
4   auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usefile [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {.¹.} {..,..=²..,..}
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPrun {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [.¹.] [...,².,...]
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproduct [...]
* FILE

\useprofileparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useproject [...]
* FILE

\usereferenceparameter \...
* CSNAME

\userpagenumber

\usesetupsparameter \...
* CSNAME

\usestaticMPfigure [..,..=..,..] [..²..]
                       OPT
1 inherits: \setupscale
2 NAME

\usesubpath [...,...]
* PATH

\usetexmodule [.¹.] [...,²,...] [..,..=³..,..]
                OPT           OPT
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE

\usetypescript [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                        OPT
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size name

\usetypescriptfile [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE

\usezipfile [.¹.] [.².]
                OPT
1 FILE
2 FILE

\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER

\utflower {...}
* TEXT

\utfupper {...}
* TEXT

\utilityregisterlength

\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER

\vboxreference [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...,¹....] [...,²....]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...]
* NAME
```

```
\vergleichepalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\version [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..⹀..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..⹀..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verwendebloecke [...,¹....] [...,²....] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\verwendeexteresdokument [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..]
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\verwendeexterneabbildung [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                         OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\verwendeexternestonstueck [.¹..] [.²..]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\verwendeJSscript [.¹..] [...,²....]
                         OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
```

```
\verwendemodul [.¹..] [...,²....] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT          OPT
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

\verwendesymbole [...]
* FILE

\verwendeURL [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                    OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

\verwendeurl [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                    OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

\veryraggedcenter

\veryraggedleft

\veryraggedright

\vglue ..*.
* DIMENSION

\viewerlayer [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\vl [..*.]
       OPT
* NUMMER

\volleswort {...}
* NAME

\von [..*.]
* REFERENCE

\vphantom {...}
* CONTENT

\vpos {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\vsmash {...}
* CONTENT

\vsmashbox ..*.
* CSNAME NUMMER

\vsmashed {...}
* CONTENT

\vspace [.¹.] [.².]
          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME

293

\vspacing $[...,^*...]$
* einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen
  nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein
  NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe
  NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

\WidthSpanningText $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\WOCHENTAG $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* NUMMER

\WOERTER $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* TEXT

\WORT $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* TEXT

\Woerter $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* TEXT

\Wort $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* TEXT

\waehlebloeckeaus $[...,^{1}...]$ $[...,^{2}...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                                  OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT

\wdofstring $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* TEXT

\wechselezumfliesstext $[...,^*...]$
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\widthofstring $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* TEXT

\widthspanningtext $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\withoutpt $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* DIMENSION

\wochentag $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* NUMMER

\words $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* TEXT

\wordtonumber $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2 TEXT

```
\wort {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wortrechts [...¹.] {...².}
1   rechts DIMENSION
2   CONTENT
```

```
\writedatatolist [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \...¹.. {...².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {...¹.} {...².}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...¹.} {...².}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...¹.} {...².}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...¹.} {...².}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
4   FIRST
5   LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {.1.} {.2.}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {.1.} {.2.}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlpath {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMMER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {...}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {.1.} {.2.}
1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlprettyprinttext {.1.} {.2.}
1 NODE
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {.1.} {.2.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {.1.} {.2.}
1 NODE
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   FILE
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   LPATH
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\Ziffern {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\zeigedruck [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT         OPT
1  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
2  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3  inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

302

\zeigeeinstellungen [...,*...]
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\zeigefarbe [..*..]
* COLOR

\zeigefarbengruppe [.¹.] [...,²...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

\zeigefliesstext [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\zeigegitter [...,*...]
* zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten

\zeigelayout [...,*...]
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\zeigepalette [.¹.] [...,²...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

\zeigerahmen [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT   OPT
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante

\zeigestruts

\zeigeumbruch [..*..]
OPT
* umbruch alles boxes zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
  simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten

\zeile {..*..}
* CONTENT

\zentriert {..*..}
* CONTENT

\ziffern {..*..}
* NUMMER

\zu {.¹.} [.².]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\zurbox {.¹.} [.².]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {.¹.} [.².]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE